

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3:GHW:lpi  
005750  
7 Mar 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, III MAF (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology: 1-28 February; submission of

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) 3d MarDivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology: 1-28 February 1966

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

  
W. F. DOEHLER

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (19)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I: ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.

2. Location of Command Post. 010001H February 1966 to 171400H February 1966: Vicinity Marble Mountain, coordinates (BT 068715).  
171400H February 1966 to 282400H February 1966: Vicinity DA NANG Air Base, coordinates (BT 003745).

3. Period Covered by Report. 1-28 February 1966.

4. Commanding Officer and Staff

Commanding Officer  
Executive Officer  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4

LtCol DOEHLER  
Maj THATENHURST  
2dLt JEREMIAH  
Capt MATTIACE  
Capt WELSH  
Capt MARADA

5. Principal Subordinate Units

H&S Company	Capt KNOUSE
Company "A"	Capt LLOYD
Company "B"	Capt HENRY
Company "C"	Capt FOWLES
Company "D"	Capt HART
Company "L", 3d Bn, 9th Mar (OpCon 1-10 Feb)	Capt COLCOMBE
1st Plat, Co "C", 3d AT Bn (1-17 Feb)	1stLt WOOD
Co "B" (-), 3d Tank Bn (1-17 Feb)	Capt COOMES
3d Plat, Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn (1-17 Feb)	1stLt TYRIAN
1st Plat (-), Co "C", 3d Engr Bn (1-17 Feb)	1stLt CHUMER
2d Plat (-), Co "A", 3d MT Bn (1-17 Feb)	Sgt MATTINGLY
Combined Action Company (17-28 Feb)	1stLt RICHARDSON
1st Plat (-), Co "D", 9th MT Bn (17-28 Feb)	Sgt HARRINGTON

6. Command Structure

- a. 010001H February 1966 to 171400H February 1966: Normal.
- b. 171400H February 1966 to 282400H February 1966: OpCon III Marine Amphibious Force as Air Base Defense Battalion.

7. Average Strengths for Month of February

Officers USMC: 32  
Officers USN: 3  
Enlisted USMC: 965  
Enlisted USN: 50

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II: GENERAL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS  
DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

During the period 1-16 February, when the Battalion occupied the left flank sector of the 9th Marines TAOR, the assigned mission of defending the DANANG Air Base and the Marble Mountain Military Complex was effectively accomplished by the maximum utilization of squad patrols and ambushes operating from mobile platoon bases located throughout the Battalion TAOR. Frequent river patrols were conducted at infrequent intervals and by varying routes, to deny VC access to the waterways within the assigned sector. In early February, the mission of defense of Zone Bravo was assigned to the DANANG Air Base Defense Battalion, relieving 1st Battalion, 9th Marines of this responsibility. At the same time, responsibility for HOA PHUNG peninsula was assigned to the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. During this period, the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines also provided the "SPARROWHAWK" force, a heavily reinforced infantry squad capable of rapid deployment by helicopter anywhere within the 9th Marines TAOR. The mobile platoon base concept proved effective also in providing opportunities for civil affairs and psychological warfare activities in the many widely-separated hamlets and villages throughout the TAOR.

On 17 February, the Battalion assumed the mission of Air Base Defense Battalion, having been relieved in place by 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. At this time, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines chopped to operational control of III MAF. Three companies were assigned defense of the perimeter of the DANANG Airbase, and the fourth rifle company was assigned the mission of defense of Zones Bravo and Charlie, which encompass the Marble Mountain Military Complex and the MGN KY Mountain area. All companies conducted aggressive patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sectors, saturating the area 24 hours a day. These patrols were closely coordinated with the activities of the Combined Action Company, which was organized during the period and whose platoons were located in six hamlets in the TAOR under the operational control of the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III: SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel. Detailed personnel data is contained in the S-1 Journal submitted as a supporting document. This Battalion had a decrease in strength during this period. During this period there were 51 Marines WIA and four KIA. This Battalion rotated three officers and 124 enlisted Marines to CONUS and transferred 70 enlisted Marines by service record. Replacements of four officers and 142 enlisted Marines were received. A total of 122 Marines were afforded the opportunity of R&R.

a. Two Navy replacements were received and nine were lost due to transfers. Ten Navy personnel were afforded the opportunity for R&R.

2. Administration. Nothing significant.

3. Intelligence. During the period from 010001H to 171600H February 1966, little Viet Cong contact was made. Average Viet Cong small arms fire incidents were about one per day. It was believed the Viet Cong reduced their strength in the left flank TACR because of very heavy friendly patrolling. About 10 February, the Viet Cong strength was reported to be one Local Force company and one Main Force company. Indications were that many VC moved out of the area to the west possibly to re-supply and re-train personnel for their Rice "Tax" Campaign to be conducted during the approaching harvest season.

During the month of February the Battalion had a total of 10 VC KIA, 14 VCS apprehended, two weapons captured (one U. S. Carbine, .30 caliber, M1 and one U. S. Pistol, .45 caliber, M1911A1), six ChiCom fragmentation grenades captured, and one shaped charge believed to have been of Russian manufacture captured.

During the period 16-18 February, the move to the DA NANG Air Base was accomplished without Viet Cong harassment. The secrecy of the move was well-kept and this is considered a contributing factor for the lack of Viet Cong attempts to take advantage of distractions caused by shifts of units. Information was received on 18 February which concerned an alleged attempt by the Viet Cong to penetrate the DA NANG Air Base defense with an Engineer (Sapper) Platoon during the dark of the moon (19 February to 1 March). A maximum effort was devoted during this period to external and internal patrolling and the use of the mobile searchlight. The reported attempt did not materialize.

a. Psychological Warfare. Psychological warfare activities were conducted through the following mediums:

(1) The I Corps Psy-War Team (USA) conducted operations in TRA KHE (3) Hamlet on 9, 12, and 16 February.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) The III MAF Psy-War Loudspeaker Helicopter was not employed due to the unavailability of the aircraft.

(3) Face-to-face persuasion was conducted by the companies' regularly scheduled patrols utilizing interpreters and/or leaflets. Pamphlets, magazines, and leaflets were provided for the companies in support of face-to-face persuasion.

b. Employment of AN/TPS-21, SID/150, and the Infrared Sighting Device

(1) AN/TPS-21. The Battalion has two AN/TPS-21's. One set was destroyed in an LVT which struck a mine on 23 October 1965. A replacement was ordered on 1 November 1965, but has not arrived as of this date. The second set was used from 1-13 February 1966 in support of the Battalion defensive perimeter. No definite targets were picked up. The set was then secured because of a faulty transmitter and generator, both were evacuated to FLSG on 15 February. The transmitter was repaired and returned on 19 February, but the generator was beyond repair and a new one was ordered on 21 February 1966. The new generator has not arrived as of this date.

(2) SID/150. From 1-17 February the Battalion utilized 20 SID/150's; 16 were used by the forward companies, and four were used by the Battalion CP on the perimeter with negative contact. Two SID/150's were turned in to FLSG for repair on 1 January 1966. From 16-28 February, 30 SID/150's were utilized on the DA NANG Air Base perimeter without contact.

(3) Infrared Sighting Device. Ten scopes were in use by the forward companies in ambush/patrol and perimeter defense activities. Six were deadlined awaiting parts. There has been no reported contact for the period.

4. Training. All units received periodic instruction concerning the mission and role of U. S. Forces in the Republic of VIET NAM, rules of engagement, and treatment of prisoners. While occupying the left flank portion of the 9th Marines TAOR, additional training was conducted for selected individuals and units in demolitions, land navigation, scouting and patrolling, and communications. Upon assumption of the mission of Air Base Defense Battalion, a comprehensive training program for all hands designed to maintain the Battalion at the highest possible state of combat readiness was initiated.

5. Special Operations. The HOA PHUNG Peninsula was assigned to this Battalion's TAOR at 270730H January 1966 and subsequently, between 1 and 6 February, an intensive search and destroy operation for the mortars which fired on the Battalion CP, MCB-11, and the DA NANG Air Base on 25 January was conducted. The operation was

UNCLASSIFIED  
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

primarily conducted by Company "B", 1st Battalion, 9th Marines with the assistance of elements of Company "K", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines; Company "I", 3d Battalion, 9th Marines; Company "K", 3d Battalion, 9th Marines; and Company "L", 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. It resulted in the destruction of numerous enemy bunkers and fighting holes and the discovery and capture of several small ammunition caches, but terminated without significant enemy contact.

6. Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare. Nothing significant.
7. Command and Control. Nothing significant.
8. Communications-Electronics. Nothing significant.
9. Close Combat. Aggressive squad and platoon combat patrols, ambushes, and search and destroy operations while occupying the left flank portion of the 9th Marines TAOR resulted in 10 confirmed VC KIA during the period of 1-16 February. Since assuming the mission of Air Base Defense Battalion, enemy contact has been limited to four instances of harrassing small arms fire.
10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination. Nothing significant.
11. Logistics. Significant events in the field of logistics were as follows:
  - a. On 15 February the relief of this organization by 3d Battalion, 9th Marines commenced. This relief was accomplished as scheduled, smoothly, and without any significant problems by 18 February.
  - b. On 18 February, 27 new M274A1 vehicles were received from FLSG. All M274A1 vehicles in this Battalion are presently on administrative deadline.
  - c. On 24 February a limited technical inspection team from the Ordnance Maintenance Company, FLSG conducted an inspection of the organic weapons of H&S Company and Company "A". LTI's for the weapons of the remaining rifle companies have been requested and are scheduled to be performed on 5 March.
  - d. On 26 February a request for the engineer and logistical requirements for the DA NANG Air Base was submitted to Commanding General, III MAF.
12. Air Defense. Nothing significant.
13. Combat Air Support. Nothing significant.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

14. Medical and Dental Support. The Battalion Surgeon carried out routine visits to forward areas, made several trips with the psychological warfare team to forward areas, and held sick call three times a week in the hamlet of NUI KIM SON.

15. Chaplain Support

a. During the period 1-14 February, worship services, both Catholic and Protestant, were held regularly in the Battalion Chapel and as much as possible in the field. Extensive troop commitments and transportation difficulties hampered holding of some services in the field. Memorial services and communion services were held as appropriate. Regular services were also held at 1st Force Recon Company; Battery "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines; and for RLDS personnel. Since the Battalion move to DA NANG Air Base of 17 February, regular Protestant and Catholic services have become available to all hands with the Battalion Chaplain holding regular Sunday Protestant Services for the Battalion CP, Company "C", and Company "D".

b. The Chaplain has received, acknowledged, and distributed a continuing supply of civil affairs materials from individuals and groups contacted during "Operation Mail Call VIET NAM." "Operation Mail Call VIET NAM" still continues with numerous letters and boxes to the troops which have been distributed equally among the companies.

c. Counseling on personal problems has been held with seven men of the Battalion.

d. Church parties left the Battalion for Jewish, Latter Day Saint, Christian Science, and Roman Catholic church services.

e. Moral guidance and the "Religions of VIET NAM" discussions were held with all new personnel and with Company "D".

16. Civil Affairs

a. The month of February was marked by a consolidation and expansion of civic action in the secured areas of the Battalion's TAOR. The principle effort in secured areas was the reopening of the lines of communication, and hereby contributing to increased development of the economy. The village of HOA LONG received the major portion of this effort and consequently it benefitted greatly through an increase in local business and a rise in the number of shipments of local produce to the city of DA NANG. The largest hamlet in HOA LONG Village, and the main business center of the village, NON NUOC (BT 073702), requested assistance in enlarging the market place, in order to accommodate the new businesses. The assistance was given by borrowing a bulldozer from a supporting unit. A foot bridge was also constructed over a stream at (BT 056732) so that farmers could move their produce to the markets.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The medical and sanitation assistance program was continued throughout the TAOR by MEDCAP patrols, dental assistance, and the spraying of insecticide and larvacide.

(1) MEDCAP patrols brought medical assistance to the villages of HOA LONG, HOA HAI, and HOA LAN on a daily basis.

(2) Dental assistance was provided to the people from the hamlets of XOM DA ME (1) (BT 058734), XOM DA ME (2) (BT 056728), and MY THI (BT 052744).

(3) Insecticide and larvacide were sprayed in the market places of HOA LONG Village.

(4) Soap was distributed to all persons receiving medical assistance.

(5) Numerous evacuations of sick or injured civilians were accomplished from all of the villages in the TAOR.

c. The Battalion supported the construction and repair of schools in the hamlets of MY THI (BT 052744), NON NUOC (BT 073702), and XOM DA ME (1) (BT 058734). In addition, school supplies and equipment were delivered to schools in the hamlets of XOM DA ME (1) (BT 058734), MY THI (BT 052744), and HO DA Village.

d. The Chief of HO DA Village requested assistance in defending his village and improving the local schools. The requested assistance was provided by the Battalion with the delivery of enough wire and stakes to construct a 1,900 meter three strand barbed wire fence. One hundred sixty school kits were also delivered to the village school.

e. With the movement of the Battalion to the DA NANG Air Base, the civic action effort became centered in the following villages that border the airfield: HOA CUONG, HOA THO, and the DA NANG Suburb. Additionally, a pacification and civic action program was continued in the hamlets of MY THI (BT 052744), XOM DA ME (1) (BT 058734), and XOM DA ME (2) (BT 056728). The villages bordering the airfield were found to be incomparably more advanced in organizational leadership and defense than those in which the Battalion had previously operated.

f. A Combined Action Company, composed of Marines and Vietnamese Popular Force soldiers, was established in the major hamlets surrounding the Air Base. The company had daily contact with the local people and has given medical assistance to a large number of them.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3:GHW:lpi  
005750  
7 Mar 1966

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
1 February through 28 February 1966

- PART I: ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II: GENERAL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD
- PART III: SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PART IV: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. S-1 Journal
- ✓2. S-2 Journal
- ✓3. S-3 Journal
- ✓4. Operation Order 1-66 (with Change 1)
- ✓5. Operation Order 2-66
- ✓6. Operation Plan 1-66
- ✓7. Special Intelligence Report 4-66 of 21 Feb 1966
- ✓8. Essential Elements of Information ltr of 23 Feb 1966
- ✓9. Weekly Operation Overlay Reports of:
  - a. 5 Feb 1966
  - b. 14 Feb 1966

SECRET

PART IV: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- S-1 Journal
- S-2 Journal
- S-3 Journal
- Operation Order 1-66 (with Change 1)
- Operation Order 2-66
- Operation Plan 1-66
- Special Intelligence Report 4-66 of 21 Feb 1966
- Essential Elements of Information ltr of 23 Feb 1-66
- Weekly Operation Overlay Reports of:
  - 5 Feb 1966
  - 14 Feb 1966

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0001			010001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0700			010700	LCpl A. BRETON Drop tr to HqBn 3rdMarDiv for du w/I Corps Security Det	
0700			010700	Sgt C. W. DAY Fr TAD CO NS Sangley Point PI in conn w/R&R Liaison Section Manila PI	
0700			010700	Cpl T. A. DECUBELLIS, LCpl D. G. HOERAUF Drop tr to SU#2 FMFPac Okinawa twice wounded not eligible for combat	
0730			010730	GySgt G. D. ISHERWOOD Drop tr to MCS QUANTICO	
0730			010730	SSgt H. O. BORDER, Cpl K. R. DRESEL, LCpl J. W. HILL, LCpl J. T. LAMARQUE III, GySgt J. J. KLARNER Drop to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS PFT	
0730			010730	LCpl J. A. CARLSON Drop tr to HqBn this Div for du w/I Corps	
0830			010830	LCpl K. E. LAVIER Fr sk to du	
0900			010900	HN W. D. CURRY To TAD Station Hosp Naval Support Act while under treatment	
0930			010930	Sgt A. R. ROESNER Jd fr MCRDep SDiego for du	
1600			011600	LCpl R. D. MORGAN JR. Jd fr Btry "M" 4th Bn 11thMar this Div for du	

Encl #1

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section  
 Unit or Staff Section

1stBn, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv (Rein)FFB  
 Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966  
 Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
 (CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1615			011615	Cpl R. O. HATTON KIA	
1800			011800	Cpl R. L. JACKSON WIANE	
0700			020700	SSgt K. E. PAYNE Drop to nearest MarCor Act CONUS FFT	
0730			020730	Cpl A. L. PRICE Fr TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
0800			020800	HN A. S. DECESARE Drop tr to 3d Recon this Div for du	
0830			020830	LCpl D. R. PETERSON, LCpl T.R. SUMNER to TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0900			020900	GySgt D. E. HUMPHREY Jd fr HqCo HqBn MCS Quantico for du	
1000			021000	Sgt G. W. CALLIEC Jd fr H&SCo ScolsDemTrs MCS Quantico, for du	
1200			021200	LCpl J. A. ANDREWS-WOODWARD WIANE	
1200			021200	PFC D. L. HAGER WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1230			021230	Sgt R. E. RARICK To TAD conn w/emerg lv CONUS	
1230			021230	LCpl J. A. WOODWARD WIANE	
1930			021930	PFC P. A. PONDISH, LCpl K. A. BENTSON, PFC J. T. LOOP WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	

(1)

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
2000			022000	Sgt W. M. DICKERSON Jd fr H&SCo 1st ITR MCB CamLej for du	
0800			030800	SSgt H. P. CHANG WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0910			030910	PFC W. A. KOWALEWSKI WIANE	
0930			030930	Cpl D. E. CHUBB WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1000			031000	Cpl N. W. MCCAFFREY Drop tr to HqBn this Div for du	
1030			031030	Cpl J. F. ROGERS JR., PFC M. SOTO JR. Fr sk to du	
1100			031100	GySgt J. B. BEGAN Jd fr MB NAS JAX for du	
1130			031130	Cpl A. C. DELUCA Drop tr to HqBn this Div for du w/Div CP Security Plt	
0700			040700	Pvt H. D. REED Jd fr H&SCo StagBn MCB CamPen for du	
0800			040800	GySgt E. D. CROWDER Jd fr MB NAS Cecil Fld Fla	
0830			040830	Sgt T. DAVIS To TAD conn w/ emer Lv CONUS	
0900			040900	HN W. D. CURRY Drop to USNH Yokosuka Japan while under treatment	
0930			040930	HN R. A. BOARD, HN D. J. BRETON Fr TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	

PAGE NO: (3)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0930			040930	PFC B. P. MIDDLETON To sk USNH DaNang East	
1000			041000	LCpl R. L. HOHENSILT SCM Appr and excuted Sent to forfeit \$63.00 per mo for a period of six (6)mos and to be cnfd at Hard Labor for six (6)mos and to be red to Pvt E-1 Red to Pvt to rk fr 31 Jan 66 PurSent	
1130			041130	PFC D. L. MURPHY Fr sk USNH DaNang East	
1200			041200	PFC R. A. HOEHN Jd fr "P" Co 2dBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0700			050700	1stLt C. R. JOHNSON To TAD Fleet Training Group USNB Yokosuka Japan conn w/Marine Corps Matters	
0700			050700	LCpl T. O. PEROUTKA, HM3 B. M. NEILAN, Fr TAD conn w/R&R Hong Kong	
0700			050700	Sgt D. RICHARDSON JR. Fr TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0730			050730	Cpl E. L. MILLER NJP imposed at CoComdrs OH Awd forfeiture of one wks pay (\$48.00)	
0730			050730	LCpl T. W. OAKES To sk USNH DaNang East	
0800			050800	Sgt D. C. HOLMES, Sgt M. F. FORSGEN, SSgt J. J. ADAMS, LCpl J. A. ACUNA, PFC K. E. GRAHAM Drop to nearest MarCor Act CONUS	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0815			050815	SSgt G. E. DIXON Drop tr by SR to 4thMCD PHILA for du	
0830			050830	Sgt J. R. HODGEN WIA to sk USNH DaNang East	
0830			050830	PFC W. L. DAVIS Fr sk USNH DaNang East to du	
0900			050900	PFC S. P. LECLEIR NJP imposed at CoComdrs OH Awd forfeiture of one wks pay (\$31.85)	
0930			050930	PFC L. G. SWANSON NJP at BnCmdrs OH Awd forfeiture of $\frac{1}{2}$ mos pay (\$48.75) per mo for two (2) mos and to be red to Pvt	
1000			051000	Cpl W. R. ANDERSON, PFC R. R. FORQUER, LCpl S. J. GRIFFIN Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1000			051000	Pvt D. S. FRIEDHOFF Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac Okinawa for du	
1030			051030	Pvt J. R. HARNED Jd fr H&S Co StagBn MCB Campen Calif for du	
1100			051100	PFC G. L. METRICH Jd fr SU#2 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
1130			051130	Sgt L. ABREGANA WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1300			051300	PFC L. E. FOSTER Jd Fr Co "I" 2ndITR MCB Campen for du	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1330			051330	PFC R. W. AUERBECK, Cpl T. R. BELCHER, LCpl P. D. BROOKS, Cpl G. R. CHATELLIER, PFC R. W. HAMMOND III Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1400			051400	Pvt L. W. MELENDREZ Jd fr 3dRep1Co StagBn MCB CamPen for du	
0730			060730	Cpl W. B. CORLEY, Sgt R. J. DOWLING, Cpl R. J. DEAN, PFC M. J. KEHOE, LCpl J. H. SOUTHWICK Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0730			060730	1stSgt R. D. CALDWELL Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0730			060730	Cpl E. R. REYES Jd fr HqCo HqBn 3dMarDiv for du	
1000			061000	Cpl D. R. VELASQUEZ DOW DaNang East Hosp	
1100			061100	Cpl J. A. MARTIN, PFC P. V. NICHOLS, LCpl R. C. PENCE WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0700			070700	Sgt M. D. LONG Jd fr HqCo HqBn this Div for du	
0730			070730	PFC R. A. WRIGHT NJP imposed at CoComdrs OH Awd forfeiture of one wks pay (\$31.85)	
0800			070800	LCpl J. E. STERLING Drop tr to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Non-Battle)	
0800			070800	PFC S. L. WAYE Jd fr Co "S" 2dBn 2dITR MCB CamPen Calif for du	

PAGE NO: (6)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			070800	Sgt E. SEWELL Jd fr Co B ScolsDenTrps MCS Quantico for du	
0800			070800	Cpl F. C. MARTIN III To sk USNH DaNang East	
0815			070815	HM3 J. N. COAN Drop tr to Naval Station Long Beach Calif for du	
0830			070830	LCpl M. L. VINCENT NJP imposed at CoComdrs OH Awd forfeiture of one wks pay (\$27.00)	
0900			070900	PFC P. J. VESEY JR. Jd fr HqCo H&SBn FMEPac for du	
0910			070910	PFC J. D. JORDAN WIA To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0930			070930	PFC K. H. SANER, Cpl H. L. FENCL, Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
0930			070930	PFC L. L. GRIFFITH NJP appr Sent forfeiture of pay \$62.00 per mo for 2 mo and reduced to grade of Pvt	
0930			070930	PFC A. J. HAACK Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler	
1000			071000	PFC J. W. WOLTHUSEN To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1000			071000	LCpl J. C. MARTINEZ JR., LCpl P. F. STAHLIN WIA to sk USNH DaNang East	
1030			071030	PFC A. P. WUTKEVICZ, PFC J. A. CARUSO Jd fr Co "I" 1stBn 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	

PAGE NO: (7)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1100			071100	PFC K. T. LEIGH NJP appr Sent forfeiture of pay \$46.00 per mo for 2 mos and red to grade of Pvt	
1130			071130	PFC R. H. SCOTT Jd fr 1stBn 6thMar 2dMar Div for du	
1650			071650	Cpl C. N. SMITH, PFC I. J. HILLER WIA to sk USNH DaNang East	
1650			071650	Lt. P. LAQUEUR WIA to sk USNH DaNang East	
1650			071650	Pvt W. J. BOSAK WIANE	
1650			071650	Sgt W. T. GUERIN KIA	
2130			072130	LCpl J. T. WATT WIA to sk USNH DaNang East	
0700			080700	PFC R. W. SHOCKLEY to sk USNH DaNang East	
0730			080730	Cpl H. P. BIDWELL Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0730			080730	PFC D. R. KENNISON Fr TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0800			080800	LCpl J. C. MARTINEZ Fr sk USNH DaNang East	
0800			080800	Cpl J. G. SKINNER Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0830			080830	Cpl W.W. MCBROOM Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0900			080900	LCpl R. G. MICHALK Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0915			080915	Pvt R. PITTS Jd fr ServCo H&SBn MCB CamLej for du	
0930			080930	HM2 J. W. BETTS To TAD conn w/emerg Lv	
0930			080930	LCpl G. C. NOVAK To TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0930			080930	PFC L. I. RAINEY JR. Drop tr to Camp S. D. Butler OKINAWA (Non-Battle)	
1030			081030	HM3 D. M. SUND To TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
1100			081100	PFC F. L. WELLS NJP imposed at CoComdrs OH Awd forfeiture of seven (7) days pay (\$32.00)	
1300			081300	Pvt E. E. GROOMS JR. Jd fr SU#2 HqCo H&SBn MCB CamLej for du	
1300			081300	LCpl D. R. PETERSON, LCpl T. R. SUMNER From TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0730			090730	Cpl C. D. ALEXANDER Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0730			090730	Pvt G. W. BOULIA Jd fr Co "F" 2ndBn 2ndMar Div FMF CamLej for du	
0730			090730	PFC D. R. LONG WIANE	
0800			090800	LCpl J. M. STRAHAN WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	

PAGE NO: (9)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966  
 Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
 (CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0835			090835	PFC R. M. GREEN WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1300			091300	SSgt H. P. H. CHANG Fr sk to du	
1300			091300	Pvt J. W. SIMON Jd fr RRDet MCB CamLej for du	
1330			091330	PFC L. A. WALKER Jd fr HqCo H&SBn MCB CamLej for du	
1345			091345	LCpl W. J. CHESTER Jd fr H&HS MCAS QUANT for du	
1345			091345	Sgt J. H. DUNCAN Jd fr H&SCo 2ndBn 8thMar 2ndMarDiv CamLej for du	
2335			092335	PFC R. G. ENGLEMAN, PFC L. SCANTLING WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0705			100705	PFC J. K. NANCE II WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0730			100730	Sgt J. R. BOWEN Drop tr to HqBn this Div for du w/G-3 Sniper Section	
0730			100730	Sgt M. A. MOORE Jd fr Co"G" ServBn MCS QUANT for du	
0800			100800	Pvt M. H. PECK Jd fr Co"B" 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
0900			100900	LCpl J. A. KUYKENDALL Drop tr to nearest MarCor Activity CONUS FFT	

PAGE NO:(10)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966  
 Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
 (CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0900			100900	LCpl R. VARGAS Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0915			100915	Sgt W. S. AVILLANOZA To sk USNH DaNang East	
0930			100930	Cpl D. G. BROWN Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0930			100930	Cpl B. CAMERON Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1000			101000	Sgt W. B. GRAKAUSKAS Jd fr WTB MCS QUANT for du	
1030			101030	Sgt J. N. ANDERSON Jd fr MABS-32 MAG-32 2ndMAW MCAS Beaufort SC for du	
1030			101030	LCpl S. J. AVELLAR Jd fr MABS-15 MAG-15 3dMAW MCAS El Torro Calif for du	
1030			101030	PFC D. G. HAGEN WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1100			101100	Sgt R. L. GOLLER Drop tr to HqBn 3dMarDiv for du w/G-3 Sniper Section	
1300			101300	PFC J. W. WOLTHUSEN Fr sk to du	
1955			101955	Pvt L. W. MELENDREZ, PFC R. H. SCOTT WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1955			101955	PFC W. G. BAKER, LCpl R. L. CLARK, Cpl J. S. NOVAK, PFC C. L. PARKER WIA to sk USNH DaNang East	

PAGE NO:(11)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966  
Open ClosedCONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			110800	Sgt E. M. HARTMAN To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0815			110815	LCpl D. E. WOODS Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0830			110830	LCpl P. D. BOYD To TAD comm w/R&R Okinawa	
0915			110915	LCpl K. A. BENPSON, PFC D. L. HAGER Fr sk USNH DaNang East	
1030			111030	Sgt J. TOLENTINO Jd fr MB USNB Pearl Harbor Hawaii for du	
1030			111030	LCpl E. N. SAGINARIO Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1030			111030	LCpl L. G. LANDIS Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
1100			111100	LCpl R. AKINS JR. Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			111300	PFC D. J. HOCHSTRASSER Jd fr Comm Co HqBn 2ndMarDiv FMF Cam Lej for du	
1330			111330	Cpl J. L. OTTINO Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0730			120730	Sgt E. M. HARTMAN Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0745			120745	Sgt J. F. MANSFIELD, Pvt J. R. MCQUAIG To sk C&C Fld Hosp	

PAGE NO:(12)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			120800	LCpl L. J. MOORE Drop tr to HqCo HqBn this Div for du w/I Corps Security Det	
0800			120800	LCpl J. L. FLUTKA Drop tr to HqBn this Div for du w/I Corps Security Det	
0800			120800	Sgt L. L. PENNINGTON Fr sk to du	
0800			120800	LCpl R. T. THURMOND Drop tr to HqBn this Div for du w/I Corps Security Det	
0900			120900	PFC G. M. CHISM SCM Appr by CA SA act appr only so much of the sent as provides for confinement at HL as suspended by the CA forfeiture of \$65.00 per month for one month and red to Pvt is approved	
0930			120930	Cpl J. S. NOVAK Fr sk USNH DaNang East to du	
1300			121300	Sgt E. CRUZ Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
1330			121330	LCpl G. S. WILHELM Drop tr to HqBn this Div for du w/I Corps Security Det	
1330			121330	Pvt P.P. BAINTER, PFC W. L. BAUER, Pvt J. D. FRANCO Jd fr MCB CamPen for du	
1900			121900	PFC G. C. LINDSAY WIANE	
0800			130800	LCpl W. F. KING Drop tr to nearest MarCor Act CONUS FFT	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			130800	HM3 P. G. SCIORTINO Drop tr to USS Van-couver LPD-2 Bremerton Wash for du	
0800			130800	PFC W. A. JOHNSON Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0830			130830	PFC J. E. BRIGLEB Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0900			130900	Cpl F. C. MARTIN III Fr sk USNH DaNang East to du	
0930			130930	PFC G. L. BOUTAIN Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			131300	Cpl C. VALDEZ JR. Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			131300	Sgt J. R. HODGEN Fr sk USNH DaNang East to du	
1330			131330	PFC T. W. BLUM, Pvt W. E. BROWN, PFC J. M. KELLNER, PFC R. L. RYAN Jd fr BITCo 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
1400			131400	Pvt L. W. MELENDREZ Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp to du	
1930			131930	LCpl K. B. DIECKMANN, PFC R. GONZALEZ, LCpl T.O. HAUGEN, Cpl M. A. PAINTER, PFC V. W. PONSETTO WIANE	
1930			131930	HM2 A. H. BAUME WIANE	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966  
 Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
 (CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1930			131930	Sgt C. W. DAY, Sgt W. B. GRAKAUSKAS, Cpl J. D. SUTTERFIELD WIANE	
0800			140800	PFC R. P. SCHWESINGER, Cpl V. P. VELAS- QUEZ JR. WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0800			140800	PFC M. B. MCCLAUGHRY Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0800			140800	LCpl M. P. CORNISH Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0930			140930	PFC J. E. BECK JR., Pvt G. F. LAZAR Jd fr BITCo 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0930			140930	Pvt C. T. BOWLERS JR. Jd fr BITCo 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1000			141000	Pvt J. S. MCGRATH Jd fr BITCo 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1030			141030	Cpl T. W. K. MCQUEEN WIANE	
1030			141030	Sgt R. L. SHOEMAKER To sk USNH DaNang East	
1300			141300	PFC R. R. RASKE Jd fr BITCo 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
1300			141300	PFC A. W. BUTCH Drop tr to nearest MarCor Act CONUS FFT	
1330			141330	SSgt J. E. WALLS Jd fr GdCo MB Wash D. C. for du	

(1)

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1500			141500	PFC A. L. MATTHEWS JR. KIA	
0800			150800	Sgt D. J. HAYWOOD Fr sk to du	
0800			150800	LCpl G. D. KOONTZ To TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0800			150800	PFC J. R. FORSYTHE Jd fr BITCo 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
0830			150830	PFC G. S. DAVISON III Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0900			150900	LCpl W. J. RICHEY JR. WIA to sk C&C Fld Hosp	
0900			150900	Evt K. D. WILSON NJP imposed at CoComdrs OH Awd forfeiture of one wks pay (\$21.00)	
0930			150930	Sgt L. ABREGANA Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
0945			150945	Evt D. R. FAULCONER Jd fr BITCo 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
1000			151000	LCpl T. W. OAKES Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
1030			151030	Sgt J. L. VASSALLO Jd fr H&MS-15 MAG-15 3dMAW MCAS El Torro for du	
1300			151300	PFC T. E. FORTUNATO NJP imposed at CoComdr OH Awd forfeiture of one wks pay (\$28.00)	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1300			151300	PFC J. R. HERR, Pvt R. L. HOWE, PFC D. Z. HERNANDEZ, Pvt J. P. LACLEAR, PFC R. A. MONTGOMERY, PFC P. VIDAURI, Pvt J. J. HEMPTON, Pvt R. O. KUPPER Jd fr BITCo 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
1300			151300	LCpl G. C. NOVAK, HM3 D. M. SUND Fr TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
1330			151330	Cpl A. D. MENTON Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
1330			151330	PFC P. V. NICHOLS, LCpl R. C. PENCE Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
1345			151345	LCpl J. R. WEBB Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
1345			151345	Sgt A. J. SANCHEZ To sk USNH DaNang East	
1400			151400	PFC J. R. LOOP Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
1430			151430	PFC J. J. KALABSA Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
1430			151430	Sgt R. J. GAULT Drop tr to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
0800			160800	Cpl L. THOMAS JR. Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0830			160830	HM3 M. J. RUIZ Drop tr to CO USS GALVESTON CLG-3 SDiego Calif for du	
0900			160900	LCpl D. L. MURPHY Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0930			160930	Pvt J. R. MCQUAIG From sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1000			161000	Cpl J. A. MARTIN Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
1000			161000	PFC E. M. RAY Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			161300	LCpl D. D. HOEYE Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			161300	PFC J. H. THULKE Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			161300	PFC R. M. GREEN, PFC J. D. JORDAN Drop tr to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
1800			161800	LCpl J. R. HOWELL To TAD conn w/Emer Lv	
0800			170800	SSgt J. F. OLIVER Jd fr HqCo 9th Marines this Div for du	
0800			170800	LCpl J. L. PACKARD Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0900			170900	Sgt W. L. CANDELARIA Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	

PAGE NO: (18)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1000			171000	PFC E. A. KATH Drop tr to nearest MarCor Act CONUS FFT	
1100			171100	Cpl C. N. FOSTER To sk USNH DaNang East	
1300			171300	Pvt G. W. CHISM, PFC R. C. HOUSER, <del>LCpl J. L. PACKARD</del> Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1330			171330	Lt C. R. JOHNSON Fr TAD conn w/Marine Corps matters	
1400			171400	PFC C. L. PARKER Fr sk USNH DaNang East	
0800			180800	Lt J. M. MANGHAM To TAD Iwakuni Japan conn w/Marine Corps Matters	
0830			180830	LCpl T. A. MCCLAIN, PFC H. HERNANDEZ JR. Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0900			180900	PFC E. L. BAKER, PFC R. P. QUINNELL JR. To TAD conn w/R&R Tokoyo	
1000			181000	Sgt J. E. GOULDING To sk USNH DaNang East	
1300			181300	Pvt J. W. MOTSINGER Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			181300	Cpl V. J. KOHN Jd fr HqBn this Div for da	
0800			190800	LCpl P. B. KOUTCH JR. Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966  
 Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
 (CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0900			190900	LCpl T. W. COLEMAN III NJP imposed under Art 15 UCMJ Awd forfeiture of five (5) days pay (\$27.00)	
0915			190915	LCpl B. E. HENDRIX NJP imposed under Art 15 UCMJ Awd forfeiture of one (1) wks pay (\$38.00)	
0945			190945	Pvt P. L. TAMBURELLO NJP imposed under Art 15 UCMJ Awd forfeiture of five (5) days pay (\$16.00)	
1000			191000	LCpl C. P. PRZYBILLA Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1000			191000	PFC B. P. MIDDLETON Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1000			191000	Pvt G. VASQUEZ NJP imposed under Art 15 UCMJ Awd forfeiture of five (5) days pay (\$21.00)	
1300			191300	PFC J. E. JONAS JR. To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
1300			191300	Lt J. J. CARROL, Lt W. C. BEDNAR, Lt J. E. REARDON, Drop tr to MCS Quant	
0800			200800	Lt M. J. COX To TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0800			200800	LCpl R. W. MCCLANE Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			200800	Cpl M. J. O'NEAL Jd fr Co E 2ndBn 2dMar 2dMarDiv CamLej for du	
0900			200900	LCpl P. D. BOYD Fr TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0900			200900	Sgt R. F. SUNCINE Jd fr H&SCo 1stBn 6thMar 2dMarDiv FMF CamLej for du	
0930			200930	LCpl G. D. KOONTZ Fr TAD conn w/R&R Bang- kok	
1300			201300	LCpl L. SMITH NJP imposed under Art 15 UCMJ Awd forfeiture of \$82.00 per mo for a period of two (2) mos	
1300			201300	Pvt A. FRANZONE Jd fr Co D 1stBn 8thMar 2dMarDiv FMF CamLej for du	
1300			201300	PFC S. P. LECLEIR, LCpl F. M. SMITH Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			201300	LCpl P. CAPRIO JR. Jd fr H&SCo 2dBn 2dMar 2dMarDiv (Rein) FMF for du	
1330			201330	Pvt J. E. FRANKEBERGER Jd fr 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1400			201400	Cpl R. J. TULLIER Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
0800			210800	LCpl B. D. GILMORE Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0900			2110900	PFC R. L. JONES Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
1000			211000	GySgt W. C. DENTON JR. Jd fr 2dITR MCB CamPen for du.	
1030			211030	PFC C. SCHAPANICK Jd fr 2dReconBn 2dMar Div (Rein) for du	
1030			211030	PFC T. C. RAY Jd fr HqBtry 10thMar 2dMar Div FMF CamLej for du	
1200			211200	Cpl J. D. LOYED Jd fr 2dBn 6thMar 2dMar Div MCB CamLej for du	
1200			211200	PFC L. M. WIGINTON Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	
1300			211300	Cpl A. D. DORADO Jd fr 2dBn 6thMar 2dMar Div CamLej for du.	
1300			211300	LCpl J. W. MERRETT JR., LCpl R. C. SLOAN NJP imposed under UCMJ Awd 7 days C&C within the confinements of this organ- ization and to forfeit 7 days pay (\$27.51)	
1330			211330	PFC M. PHILLIPS, PFC S. E. SWEARINGEN NJP imposed under UCMJ Awd 7 days C&C within the confinements of this organ- ization and to forfeit 7 days pay (\$22.75)	
1330			211330	PFC J. W. LITKE NJP appr Sent forfeiture of pay \$20.00 per mo for 1 mo	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1400			211400	LCpl R. D. MCCLAIN III NJP appr Sent forfeiture of pay \$25.00 per mo for 1 mo	
1400			211400	SSgt C. A. KLASSY Jd fr 1st Recruit Training Bn MCRDep SDiego for du	
1400			211400	PFC R. A. MITCHELL Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1430			211430	Sgt W. B. GRAKAUSKAS To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1500			211500	Sgt S. F. HARRIS Fr TAB conn w/Marine Corps Matters Okinawa	
1700			211700	2ndLt S. J. PACE Jd fr MGS Quant for du	
0800			220800	Sgt E. G. LAWSON Jd fr H&SCo MCSS MCB CamLej for du	
0800			220800	PFC C. D. SADLER, Cpl C. SMITH To TAD conn w/R&R okinawa	
0800			220800	LCpl H. W. CONN, LCpl L. A. SCHWEIGERT Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0800			220800	Sgt D. R. KING Jd fr E&ICo Quant for du	
0830			220830	Cpl R. B. KUYKENDALL Jd fr Hq 2ndBn 6thMar 2dMarDiv FMF CamLej for du	
0900			220900	PFC R. E. BENEDICT Jd fr Co A 2dReconBn 2dMarDiv FMF for du	
0900			220900	Sgt R. S. FIELDS Drop tr by SR Camp S. D. Butler okinawa (Non-Battle)	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0900			220900	PFC G. R. WILES To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0900			220900	HM3 J. M. BURRINGTON To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0900			220900	Sgt R. C. DYER Drop tr to MB New River Jax N.C.	
0930			220930	Cpl W. C. YATES Drop tr to nearest MarCor Act CONUS FFT	
1130			221130	Sgt R. L. SHOEMAKER Fr sk USNH DaNang East to du	
1300			221300	PFC S. A. GREENLEAF Jd fr H&SCo 3dBn 6th Mar 2dMarDiv CamLej for du	
1300			221300	Cpl F. A. BRYANT Jd fr 2dBn 6thMar 2dMar Div for du	
1300			221300	Pvt F. L. RUNSTROM SPCM appr but not ordered executed by CA 3Jan66 Ordered executed by SA 1Feb66 forfeiture of \$50.00 per mo for six (6) mos Conf for six (6) mos suspended for six (6) mos	
1330			221330	LCpl W. D. STRAIN Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
1330			221330	PFC M. A. BULLIN Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	

PAGE NO: (24)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1330			221330	Sgt J. F. MANSFIELD Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Non-Battle)	
1400			221400	Cpl J. M. BLAYLOCK Jd fr Co"E" 2dBn 2dMar 2dMarDiv CamLej for du	
1400			221400	Sgt R. P. JOHNSON Jd fr EnlInstrCo H&SBn BaScol MCS Quant for du	
1400			221400	PFC J. E. LAROSE Jd fr Co"E" 2dBn 8thMar 2dMarDiv CamLej for du	
1400			221400	LCpl R. A. GRIMLEY Jd fr H&SCo 2dBn 2dMar 2dMarDiv CamLej for du	
1400			221400	PFC W. W. FERGUSON Jd fr Co"A" 2dReconBn 2dMarDiv CamLej for du	
1630			221630	Sgt W. S. AVILLANOZA Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Non-Battle)	
1630			221630	LCpl J. T. WATT Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
1700			221700	PFC D. T. TRENT Jd fr H&SCo 1stBn 6thMar 2dMarDiv CamLej for du	
1730			221730	LCpl A. C. GRANT Jd fr 3dBn 6thMar 2dMar Div for du	
0800			230800	Pvt A. CRASE Jd fr 1stBn 2ndITR MCB Cam Pen for du	

PAGE NO: (25)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			230800	PFC M. R. POPPAW Jd fr Co"R" 2ndBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0800			230800	PFC A. L. BURGOS Jd fr ReplCo StagBn MCB CamPen for du	
0800			230800	Pvt D. L. ROLLO Jd fr Co"S" 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
0830			230830	LCpl D. TOIMICH To TAD conn w/R&R Tokoyo	
0830			230830	PFC J. F. FINICAL, Cpl E. L. MILLER Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0900			230900	Pvt L. P. PRAIRIE Jd fr Co"S" 2ndBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0900			230900	LCpl W. J. RICHEY Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
0900			230900	PFC R. W. SHOCKLEY Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (NON-BATTLE)	
0930			230930	PFC D. E. TAYLOR Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
1000			231000	PFC W. G. BAKER JR. Fr sk USNH DaNang East to du	
1300			231300	Cpl C. F. REDNALL JR., LCpl H. F. THOMPSON JR. Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			231300	Cpl J. D. CLARK To sk G&C Fld Hosp	

PAGE NO: (26)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966  
 Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
 (CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1330			231330	Pvt B. FALCON JR. Jd fr Co"C" 1stBn 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			231330	GySgt R. C. MERRITT Jd fr 2dBn 12thMar this Div for du	
1330			231330	PFC S. A. MORGAN JR., Pvt R. E. PITTS JR. Jd fr 2dBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			231330	HM3 H. G. SMITH Jd fr FldMedServScol Cam Pen for du	
1700			231700	Pvt T. L. SHANNON Jd fr Co"S" 2dBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1700			231700	PFC R. S. PARISH Jd fr 2dBn 2d ITR MCB CamPen for du	
0800			240800	PFC T. E. FORTUNATO, LCpl D. M. SWAUNCY, Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0800			240800	PFC H. G. THEIL Drop tr to nearest MarCor Act CONUS FFT	
0800			240800	PFC J. W. OAKS, Pvt A. F. SCRANTON JR., Pvt D. L. MCCARTHY, PFC W. B. PITTMAN Jd fr 1stBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0830			240830	Pvt M. M. MOHRLAND To sk USNH DaNang East	
1030			241030	Cpl C. N. FOSTER Fr sk USNH DaNang East to du	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1300			241300	2ndLt D. S. BRITTAIN Jd fr MCS Quant	
1300			241300	Sgt C. E. FREE Drop tr to 2dMarDiv FMF CamLej	
1300			241300	Pvt J. M. OLIVER, PFC C. R. SHEPHARD Jd fr 1stBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			241330	PFC R. A. METTERT Jd fr Co"R" 2dBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			241330	Pvt R. A. SEPULVEDA Jd fr Co"C" 1stBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			241330	PFC L. SCANTLING Fr sk to du	
1330			241330	Pvt J. W. WILLISTON Jd fr Co"C" 1stBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
1330			241330	PFC R. L. WALLACE Jd fr 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
1400			241400	PFC D. D. FERRELL To sk USNH DaNang East	
1430			241430	Cpl J. L. HOWELL To sk USNH DaNang East	
1430			241430	Cpl F. A. PUPELLO JR. To sk C&C Fld Hosp	
1700			241700	PFC R. R. LINK Jd fr Co"C" 1stBn 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
0800			250800	PFC J. R. ELLER, PFC G. L. FREISE Jd fr Co"C" 1stBn 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966  
 Open Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
 (CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0800			250800	PFC T. M. KAISI Jd fr Co"I" 1stBn 2ndITR MCB CamPen for du	
0800			250800	PFC M. M. SHERMAN Jd fr Co"S" 2ndBn 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
0900			250900	PFC W. J. UNDERWOOD III Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0900			250900	Cpl D. BROWN, PFC G. R. CLEMENS, PFC R. L. CROFUTT, Cpl H. L. KING, LCpl W. J. ROBY Drop tr to nearest MarCor Act CONUS FFT	
0900			250900	Capt J. P. MARADA To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0930			250930	PFC E. L. BAKER Fr TAD conn w/R&R Tokoyo	
1300			251300	PFC R. C. PURDY, Pvt J. M. WILLIS, Pvt J. E. WRIGHT Jd fr 2dITR MCB CamPen for du	
1300			251300	Pvt G. A. HADNOTT Jd fr 1stBn 2nd ITR MCB CamPen for du	
1300			251300	Sgt J. H. K. MOSSMAN, Sgt C. S. WILLIAMS Drop tr to MCB CamPen for du	
1330			251330	1stLt M. J. COX Fr TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
1400			251400	Pvt M. B. LEFLORE JR. Jd fr SU#3 HqCo H&SBn FMFPac for du	

PAGE NO: (29)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
1430			251430	LCpl M. W. SHANLEY, Cpl D. WALKER Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
0800			260800	LCpl J. M. STRAHAN Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Battle)	
0800			260800	Capt G. H. WELSH To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0800			260800	LCpl M. T. ALEXANDER, PFC R. W. ELLISON, Cpl C. X. HOPKINS, Cpl M. A. HUNICKE, LCpl T. E. WOOD, PFC K. R. WRIGHT Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1300			261300	PFC R. J. PUTNAM Fr TAD conn w/Emerg Lv	
1300			261300	Lt G. J. FIVIAN To TAD 3dMedBn conn w/Medical Matters	
1330			261330	PFC R. J. MAI NJP Awd forfeiture of \$5.00 at Co office hours	
1400			261400	PFC J. A. SANCHEZ NJP Awd forfeiture of \$21.00 at Co office hours	
1700			261700	HN R. L. MARTIN Jd fr USNH Portsmouth Va. for du	
0800			270800	PFC H. T. JOHNSON Jd fr H&SCo 1st ReconBn 1stMarDiv (Rein) FMF for du	
0900			270900	HN L. C. ARNOLD, HN T. B. BLAIR, HN N. E. BOYD Drop tr to HqCo this Div for du	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0900			270900	PFC R. E. GRIMES, PFC D. O. PISARSKI, Sgt W. H. DRAPER, Cpl C. N. FOSTER, PFC R. W. LEAR, LCpl R. B. PARNELL, PFC J. P. RAGSDALE, Cpl R. G. SMITH, PFC P. K. AKERS, LCpl C. A. CURTIS II, Cpl L. J. FERRANTE, PFC R. R. HARPER, PFC D. E. HECKWINE, Sgt S. L. HUGHES, PFC P. G. HUTCHEON, PFC D. R. LONG, Cpl R. D. FRIEL, Cpl J. M. COLUCCI, Cpl W. G. FINE, PFC D. C. JONES, PFC C. H. LYDLE III, PFC J. R. MORAN, LCpl T. E. ROBINSON, LCpl R. E. TREFETHEN, LCpl C. G. BERRONG, Cpl M. C. BOWMAN JR., Cpl D. H. CHUBB, Sgt W. E. MARMOR, LCpl G. W. SIMPSON, PFC R. E. WILLIAMS Drop tr by SR to HqCo 9thMar this Div for du w/Combined Action Company	
0930			270930	PFC W. A. CRUISE, PFC J. DYKES Jd fr H&SCo 1st ReconBn 1stMarDiv for du	
1300			271300	PFC J. E. JONAS JR. FrTAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
0800			280800	SSgt C. N. DORSEY Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0830			280830	LCpl J. W. KELTGEN To TAD conn w/R&R Bangkok	
0900			280900	Sgt W. C. HOLMES Drop tr to nearest Mar CorAct CONUS FFT	
0900			280900	Sgt W. B. GRAKAUSKAS Drop tr by SR to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa (Non-Battle)	

Unit or Staff Section

Organization

1 February 1966 to 28 February 1966

Open

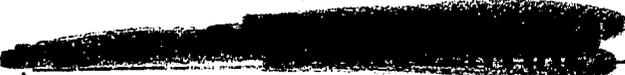
Closed

CONFIDENTIAL  
(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M, S, T, F
IN	OUT				
0900			280900	Sgt D. P. DUKAT, Sgt M. L. KRAUSE, Sgt L. SCOTT Drop tr to nearest MarCorAct CONUS FFT	
1000			281000	Sgt D. G. HALL, LCpl G. L. WRIGHT To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa	
<u>LATE ENTRIES</u>					
0800			150800	PFC A. W. JOHNSON, Pvt R. L. JOHNSON, PFC R. R. LOGAN Jd fr BITCo 2ndITR MCB Campen for du	
0930			200930	HM2 J. W. BETTS Drop tr by SR while on emerg lv CONUS to USS Fairview EPCER 850 New London Conn for du	
1000			231000	2ndLt L. A. CHILCOTE Jd fr MCS Quant for du	
2400			282400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section	
S-2	
Organization	
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
010001H Feb 1966	012400H Feb 1966



Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			010001	JOURNAL OPENED	
	1345		011345	RW2/RWA, B.C.D. 34 Request all SID's, S, F any maps not needed along with any map corrections and all aerial photos be turned over to unit relieving you.	
1440			Wire	IC/I2 IC patrol receiving mortar fire at (BT 081659).	S, F
1700			Wire	S2/I2 Relay from Shove; 011230H agent report rated F/3 by Crowd: 1st VC Regiment commanded by NGUYEN BA PHAT moved CP from DUY KUYEN District to LO TRAO (location unknown) on 21 Jan. One company of regiment (recon and engineer company) at grid square (AT 9168). They sleep in wooded area known locally as GO LANG where they hide from passing Marines. Troops sleep in hammocks tied to trees. Mission of regiment is to attack HOA VANG and MIEU DUC Districts. Agent states mortars used in recent attack on DANANG EAST and DANANG came from THANH TRUONG village, coordinates (BT 035632) to grid square (BT 0864).	S, F, T
1722			011722	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D2 B-011615H C-(BT 067627) D-Patrol received two rds of sniper fire from (BT 065627). E-Returned fire with 30 rds of small arms and reinforcements were dispatched. The VC were pursued with neg contact. F-One G-N-N/A.	S, F, S2
1830			011830	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A1 B-011240H C-(BT 112638) D-Platoon received 20 rds of small arms fire from (BT 110637). E-Platoon moved to covered position, returned fire, and maneuvered through VC positions. A squad from RWA3 left RWA CP to reinforce. Sparrow Hawk had been called and landed 011300H at (BT 110632).	S, F

**UNCLASSIFIED**



Encl #2

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-2	
Organization	
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
010001H Feb 1966	012400H Feb 1966

In	Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
	In	Out				
1830				Cont'd	A moved into a blocking position at (BT 111639) and remainder of platoon linked up with Sparrow Hawk and conducted search from west to east to blocking position at (BT 120634). Searched objective area and Sparrow Hawk was retracted at 011422H from (BT 120634). As chopper lifted off, it received fire from (BT 122630). RWA1 searched suspected VC position with neg results. One 12 year old VCS was found in a hut with empty cartridge casing. Interpreter says boy's family was trained by VC. Marines expended 450 rds of 7.62mm, 250 rds of M-60, and 25 rds of M-79. F-K-N/A L-One M-N/A N-One military jacket with brown trouser, one bottle of gun powder, papers, one red hand held star cluster, 7.62mm, .50 caliber and .30 caliber cartridges, all found at (BT 114648).	
25				012225	RWD/RW SpotRep: D3 B-012150H C-(BT 067629) D-Drums were heard beating for 10 minutes from coordinates (BT 069629), (BT 069627), and (BT 066627). After brief lull, VC opened fire with auto and semi-auto fire approx 100 rds and either rifle grenades of hand grenades. E-Fire was not returned due to friendly patrol in area. F-N-N/A.	S, F, S2
2400				012400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-2	
Organization	
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
020001H Feb 1966	022400H Feb 1966

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001		020001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0230		Wire		Fertilize Lima/I2 SpotRep: A-Fertilize Lima B-020100H C-(BT 059727) D-While patrolling at (BT 057728) received two rds 30 cal from across rice paddies at (BT 059727) E-Did not return fire. Returned to PPB. Fertilize Lima checking area for VC. F-N-N/A	S,F
1030		021030		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-021007H C-(BT 069617) D-Received four rds fire from house at (BT 070616) E-Returned fire with machine gun. Caused secondary explosions and burnt house. Inspection revealed neg results. F-H-N/A I-One J-N-N/A	S,F
1420		Wire		IC2/I3 SpotRep: A-IC2 B-021200H C-(BT 085668) D-Point man of patrol triggered booby trapped grenade on dike, and two other grenades, one at middle and one at rear of column exploded simultaneously. Patrol received 50 rds of s/a from south, west, and north immediately after grenades exploded. D-Patrol returned approx 300 s/a rds, two B.5 rockets, and 15 40mm rds. One squad on two tanks was sent to squads position. Search of area was made with neg results. Sparrow Hawk was requested, but was not utilized because no Hueys were available. F-N/A G-Two H-N-N/A	S,F
1420		021420		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD1 B-021240H C-(BT 060633) D-Spotted one VC with weapon, at (BT 059634). E-Platoon making contact fired two rds and physically pursued. Found blood trail that disappeared in vic (BT 058635). Search of area produced neg results. H-I-N/A J-one K-N-N/A	S,F
1428		021238		RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD1 B-020630H C-(BT 068622) D-Two VC attempted to leave house while sqds were moving into positions, at (BT 068623).	S,F

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-2	
Organization	
1stBn, 9th Mar	(BT 068715)
DTC Opened	DTG Closed
020001H Feb 1966	022400H Feb 1966

In	Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
	In	Out				
1428					Cont'd E-Spotted VC at corner of house, fired five rds. One VC screamed. Both ran into bamboo treeline. Could hear moaning but as sqd searched moaning ceased. Searched again after daylight and found blood spots and cartridge belt with grenade. Picked up owner of house because of no ID, was suspicious.	
	1447				F-1-N/A J-One K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A. RW2/RWA AO Reports: New trench at (BT 021310). 100 Meters long, east to west, coord (BT 104645). Req the results taken by RWA.	S,F
1900			021900		RW5/RW3 Ammo cache found on top of Pagoda, at (BT 055704). Ammo list as follows: 10 loaded carbine magazines, nine shotgun shells, three BAR magazines, one WP grenade, US made, 93 45cal rds, 25 tracers included, 91 rds 9mm, one grenade launcher (rifle), 24 7.62 ChiCom, seven M-14 loaded magazine, one Thompson sub-MC magazine, one grenade pouch, 100 7.62mm linked, four .30 caliber rds, and 395 rds of loose 7.62mm.	S,F
2000			022000		RWC/RW SpotRep: A-C33 B-021940H C-(BT 035684) D-Booby trap detonated by patrol. E-Sustained three Marine WIA; requested med-evac. F-N/A G-Three H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
2400			022400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-2	
Organization	
1stBn. 9thMar	(BT 068715)
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
030001H Feb 1966 032400H Feb 1966	

In	Time Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
					S-Staff F-File T-Troops
0001			030001	JOURNAL OPENED	
	0120		Wire	I2/S2 SpotRep: A-RWSpoon Pl B-022215H C-(BT 078711) D-Patrol in route to ambush site observed one suspicious person dressed in white clothing, 25-30 meters away. After being observed by patrol, the VCS ran west into a house 100 meters away. E. Patrol pursued and apprehended VCS. After tying and gagging him they proceeded on mission. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A	S,F
1017			031017	RWA3/RW SpotRep: A-RWA-3 B-030825H C-(BT 107645) D-Two VC opened fire on RWA3 with 25-30 rds s/a fire from (BT 107643) E-A3 returned fire and assaulted through VC position. While RW initiated Sparrow Hawk at 030833H, VC fled south. At 030845H, Sparrow Hawk landed at (BT 108639). RWA3 swept through VC position to block, established by Sparrow Hawk with neg results. Sparrow Hawk was retracted at 030934H and returned to home base 030937H. F-N/A G-one H-N-N/A	S,F
1035			031035	RWA/RW2 One VCS to be sent to RW from my base on helo resupply run today. Request you pick up same at LZ.	S,F
1048			031048	PS2/RW2 At (BT 046709), just below XOM DAI, and on north side of canal, there is a body of a dead Vietnamese, (has been there for about three days; watch for booby traps)!	T,S,F
1143			031143	PS3/RW2 Report from HOA VANG sub-sector agent reports that mortar attack on 242445H January was conducted by 80 VC commanded by Red Chinese advisor. They wore grey uniforms. Weapons were six 81mm mortars and one 120mm mortar, were set up at (BT 046705). After attack, they moved toward DAI LOC District aided by laborers who carried	T,S,F

UNCLASSIFIED

Fig No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-2	
Organization	
1stBn 9thMar (BT 068715)	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
030001H Feb 1966	032400H Feb 1966

Time In	Time Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
					S-Staff F-File T-Troops
1143				Cont'd the mortars. Rated E/2 by Monroe and HOA VANG District.	
	1251		031251	RW2/RWA6 Request sniper team along with all weapons and equipment return to this location ASAP on first available transportation.	S,F
1510			031510	RWB3/RW3 SpotRep: A-Parkgreen Kilo 1 B-031415H C-(BT 045716) D-Marine threw grenade into a house believed to be booby trapped. E- Explosion set house on fire causing secondary explosion which wounded the Marine. Med-Evac completed 031430H.	S,F
1520			031520	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD3 B-031220H C-(BT 074650) D-A man ran as patrol approached him at (BT 074646). E-Man was warned to halt and did not. Patrol shot and killed him with s/a fire. ID showed to be 29 yrs old, and from DIEN BAN District.	S,F F-H-N/A
1530			031530	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD2 B-031430H C-(BT 050648) D-A patrol located two trip flares at above coord. E-Patrol moved to vic (BT 052650) and found one dead Vietnamese male near trail. Body was stiff and cold, and had gunshot wound in chest. Appeared to be small bore. Male from local area, about 38 yrs old.	S,F F-N-N/A
1635			031635	RWD6/RW Mouse Trap inspection reports blood in four places on target area. Neg bodies. One VC observed leaving west edge of target area between 1st and 2nd volleys. Secondary explosion noted. Team also found dud 105mm rd. Destroyed and observed small secondary explosion.	S,F
2030			032030	RWD1/RW SpotRep: A-RWD1 B-032015H C-(BT 078642) D-Heard explosion that sounded like 81mm mortar from coord (BT 080644). Did not here round leave tube. RWD3 reports PPB heard explosions same time 700-1000m	S,F

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section
S-2
Organization
1stBn 9thmar (BT 068715)
DTC Opened DTC Closed
030001H Feb 1966   032400H Feb 1966

Time In	Time Out	Serial Number	DTC	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
					S-Staff F-File T-Troops
2220			Wife	RW3/PS3 SpotRep: A-RW3 B-032215H C-(BT 045740) D-Comm personnel reported they were being fired at from the west bank of the TOURANE RIVER at coord (BT 045740). The ExO of 3/9 called 1/9 to report that a fire team from his Bn had engaged a 25 foot launch at (BT 045740). He stated that his troops had fired on 25 foot launch and that the boat fired back. He requested 1/9 to notify 3/9 of the Vedette's progress (After finding out the boat was ARVN). 1/9 duty Officer requested 3/9 to come up on 1/9 Bn, TAC #2 and monitor Vedette's progress. E-Boat suspected friendly forces after return of fire. Boat withdrew to pier to discharge WIA Marine. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A	S, F
2300			032300	RWD6/RW2 D3PI checked area of earlier explosion, but was unable to find exact site. Approx 032200 heard 2nd explosion, about 350 to 400 meters south of 1st area. Re-evaluation between power of 60mm and 80mm. Still believed to be ground explosion vice incoming. New Subj: Previous conversation revealed 2100 curfew. New info, am glad to know. Will alter plans for future ambushes. Suggest steps be taken to change this policy.	S, F
2400			032400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section
S-2
Organization
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)
DTC Opened DTG Closed
050001H Feb 1966 052400H Feb 1966

In	Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
		Out				
	0001			050001	JOURNAL OPENED	
	1620			051620	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-051600H C-(BT 057655) D-Attached engineers found one 81mm dud in amtrac trail. E-Blown in place F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
		1700		051700	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-CO4P12 B-051227H C-(BT 089673) D-Patrol spotted young man in house acting suspicious. E-Male had no identification and was apprehended. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
		1710		051710	RWC/RW SpotRep: A-CO4P12 B-051530H C-(BT 082670) D-Patrol observed trench-line at above coords. Trench four feet deep, two feet wide, and 75 feet long with camouflage firing positions and three strands of barbed wire three feet high in front of position. E-Trenchline destroyed. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
		1755		051755	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-051545H C-(BT 098626) D-While enroute to CP after checking out AO report of four VC at (BT 081625), squad on tank observed four VC 300 meters southeast. E-Squad dismounted and pursued VC across rice paddy killing one. Remainder of VC disappeared into treeline and search of area produced one VCS. F-H-One I-One J-K-N/A L-One M-One U.S. hand illum grenade and one CHICOM grenade.	S,F,S2
		2400		052400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

2

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section
S-2
Organization
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)
DTG Opened DTG Closed
060001H Feb 1966 062400H Feb 1966

In	Time Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
0001			060001	JOURNAL OPENED	
1015			061015	S2/I2 QUANG NAM Special Sector agent report on 291900H Jan 1966: One VC company moved from THAN TRUNG to CO LUU, (BT 077614). Strength is 125; wpons include one 60mm mortar, one light machine gun, six BARs, and assorted wpons. Uniforms are black. Mission is to join local guerrilla forces and harrass troops vic (BT 065670) to (BT 063592).	
1130			061130	RWB/RW SpotRep: A-Polish Lima 3 B-061100H C-(BT 049712) D-Threw one M26 grenade into small bunker and fragments inflicted wounds on one Marine. E-Evacuated. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1400			061400	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD5 B-061340H C-(BT 065645) D-Upon return to Company base, found one 105mm dud at above coords. E-Attached engineers blew. F-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1750			061750	RWD6/RW2 Is there any possibility that the generator will be returned? Has any serious effort been made to secure its return. Request answer ASAP.	S,F
1800			061800	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-DI B-161425H C-(BT 048646) D-Rifle fire received from (BT 046647) in a temple. It is estimated a machine gun and eight rifles were at coordinates (BT 047645) within another building. The enemy fire resulted in four Marine WIA. E-Fire was returned with M-72, M-60 and other small arms. Med-évac escort arrived and took target under fire with eight rockets and hit directly behind the suspected machine gun position (BT 047645). Because of intervening water, enemy positions were not searched. F-N/A G-Four H-N-N/A.	S,F,S2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section
S-2
Organization
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)
DTC Opened
DTC Closed
060001H Feb 1966
062400H Feb 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In	Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken:
		Out				
1810			061810		RWB/RW SpotRep: A-BI B-061615H C-(BT 043718) D-Patrol apprehended one VCS after VCS fled and attempted to hide along river bank. VCS had no ID. E-Apprehended. F-K-N/A L-One M-N-N/A.	S, F, T
2000			062000		RW2/RWD Unable to regain generator. Efforts made were explained to D5.	S, F
	2030		062030		RW2/RWD Request for action on obtaining generator is being forwarded to Civil Affairs officer.	S, F
2400			062400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section
S-2
Organization
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)
DTG Opened DTG Closed
070001H Feb 1966 072400H Feb 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops
In	Out				
0001			070001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0940			070940	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-A3 B-070910H C-(BT 108636) D-Platoon searching village received four rds of sniper fire from (BT 108633) which wounded one Marine. E-Returned fire and platoon attempted to relay flash info to launch Sparrow Hawk, but it was unable to do so due to failure. Platoon pursued by fire and was unable to conduct rapid physical pursuit due to intervening neck deep rice paddy. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	S, F, S2
	1130		Wire	12/1B Have received info that there are many boats on river and beached on bank vic (BT 044723). Request you notify RWB2 to notify villagers that all boat traffic is prohibited in TAOR and that these boats will be removed or confiscated. Inform villagers that they can beach their craft vic (BT 042729) since free traffic is permitted on SONG CAU DO. Suggest you explain fully to villagers reasons for restriction on boat traffic in order not to deleteriously affect the existing good relationship with these people. No boats will be destroyed, but they may be confiscated after sufficient warning.	comm
1800			071800	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-071650H C-(BT 097642) D-Marine detonated booby trap consisting of one M-26 grenade with trip wire. E-Area swept by engineers who discovered another similar trap and blew it in place. F-One G-Four H-N-N/A.	S, F, S2
1845			071845	RWB3/RW SpotRep: A-B3 B-071715H C-(BT 085684) D-VCS ran from patrol as they approached. Patrol called to halt and fired two warning shots and then fired at VCS. E-VCS hit in arms and leg. VCS WIA will be evacuated on first available transportation. F-K-N/A L-One WIA M-N-N/A.	S, F, S2

Pg No: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2)



Unit or Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

080001H Feb 1966 082400H Feb 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			08001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0820			080820	AQ/T2 Observed two VCS wearing black pajamas trying to hide in fox hole located near 50 meters of new trench line at (BT 121629) and harassed with smoke. VCS moved southeast and into hamlet.	S,F
1545			081545	RWA/RW2 SpotRep: A-A2 B-081405H C-(BT 094638) D-Spotted four VC with weapons at (BT 099638), and we received 20 rds s/a fire. E-Platoon closed with enemy, and fired 81mm mortar mission of 15 rds HE, and flashed Sparrow Hawk. Two tanks with dispatched squad went to (BT 105644) to block. Platoon unable to close with VC because of intervening body of water. Tanks and squad searched area with neg results. Sparrow Hawk was cancelled by higher Headquarters due to prior commitments. F-H-N/A I-One J-N-N/A	S,F
1845			081845	RWC/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWC1 B-081830H C-(BT 048682) D-Point saw man running from patrol and thought he was carrying a rifle. E-Fired one rd and wounded VCS. Could not find any weapon. F-I-N/A J-One VCS K-N-N/A	S,F
1945			081945	RWA6/RW2 A1 with A6 moved from A's base to 81 impact area vic coord (BT 099636). Ref SpotRep 081405H. Fresh foot prints were found in area, no fin assemblies were found, no blood or signs of injuries. No new punji traps were found and nothing else of significance.	S,F
2400			082400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

090001H Feb 1966

092400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			090001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0135			090135	RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB3 B-090102H C-(BT 056704) D-As the patrol was just about to move into their ambush position drums were heard from the extreme western end of KHUE DONG (1). A few moments later, a hand grenade was thrown at the patrol. No casualties were sustained. E-The patrol returned 20-30 rds of 7.62mm and the area was searched with neg results. F-G-N/A.	S,F,S2
0855			090855	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-090830H C-(BT 056638) D-ARVN M-79 rd was overshot from friendly position across river. Rd went off in village wounding one Viet child with shrapnel in the arm. E-Med-evacuated. F-N-N/A	S,F,S2
1042			091042	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-090835H C-(BT 106645) D-Platoon spotted six or seven VC armed with wpns at (BT 105645). E-Established base of fire, flashed Sparrow Hawk request, and assaulted VC position. Sustained one Marine WIA; VC attempted to withdraw south into hamlet and were pursued physically by one squad. RWA3 established block position east of Sparrow Hawk LZ to cover rear and flank. Sparrow Hawk landed at (BT 103642) and choppers took small arms fire while landing. Sparrow Hawk searched area into which VC fled with neg results and lifted off at 091030H. F-K-N/A L-One (had old wound) M-N-N/A.	S,F,S2
1045			091045	RWD2/RW SpotRep: A-D2 B-091025H C-(BT 048647) D-Spotted two armed VC standing on trail at (BT 049645). E-Fired 15 rds of automatic small arms fire at the VC with neg results. Searched area and found one dead Viet female killed by stray rd. F-I-N/A J-One (possible) K-N-N/A.	S,F
1135			091135	RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B3 B-090915H - 091100H C-(BT 056706) D-Search and destroy mission conducted vic of KHUE DONG (1) resulted in 15 fighting holes destroyed. One hollowed tree destroyed with resulted in secondary	S,F,S2

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: [REDACTED]

(2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Section  
S-2  
Organization  
1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)  
DTG Opened DTG Closed  
090001H Feb 1966 092400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
1135			Cont'd	explosion. Engineers unable to determine size and type of explosives. Four foot traps with .30 caliber carbine rounds booby trapped with nails as firing pins and miscellaneous documents were found in KHUE DONG (1). Many punji reinforced with metal from C-ration cans were also found in the area. E-Traps will be forwarded to the Bn S-2. F-N-N/A.	
1745			091745	RWB/RW SpotRep: A-B3 B-091600H and 091620H C-(BT 054699) and (BT 054697) D-Patrol found VC propaganda supposedly signed by captured Marine at (BT 054699). Patrol found assortment of drugs at house at (BT 054697) while searching a village. E-Picked up VC material. F-N-N/A	
	1800		091800	RWB/RW Senator2 reports that USMC killed six VC 6Feb. One is a deputy chief. Their bodies are located at (BT 054713).	
1910			091910	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-D2 B-091818H C-(BT 047653) S, F D-Point squad moving west was taken under fire from 5-7 VC who fired approx 50 rds of small arms. The VC were at (BT 042650). The Marines returned fire and then received 10 rds of small arms from (BT 044647) across the river. At the same time, two VC fired five rds from the east. E-Returned fire with 100 rds of M-60 and 10 rds of 7.62mm. F-N/A G-One H-N-N/A.	
1940			Wire	IB/I2 Ref your 091800H msg stating that six VC were killed on 6 Feb and bodies could be found at (BT 054713) A thorough search was made of this area with neg results. Be advised burial group from this ville and DA NANG entered this area on 6 Feb and buried six VC at (BT 047708). The VC were killed by IB on 31 Jan. Mother of one VC killed lives in ville at (BT 054713) which is next to cemetery.	S, F

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-2  
 Organiza on  
 1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed  
 090001H Feb 1966 092400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
2130			092130	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD2 B-092030H C-(BT 035662) D-Platoon surprised at least three VC while moving into PPB site at (BT 035662). E-Fired 10 rounds killing two VC. Third VC believed to be nearby, conienuing to search area. Also noted increase of digging and other work in area. F-H-N/A I-Two J-L-N/A M-One US pistol cal .45, destroyed by rifle fire will bring in pieces. N-Cartridge belt with two CHICOM frag grenades, ammo, flashlight, toilet articles, medical kit and log.	S,F
2255			092255	RWA/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWA B-092215H C-(BT 095633) D-LP thought they spotted four VC with weapons at (BT 093664). E-Requested 81mm illum., First show spotted movement again and opened fire. 25 rds 7.62mm, and 4 81mm illum. Area searched with neg results. F-N-N/A	S,F
2400			092400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No: 2

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-2

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Organiza

1stBn, 9thMar, (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

100001H Feb 1966 102400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			100001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0030			100030	RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-092335H C-(BT 102656) D-Grenade landed in vic of LP at coord (BT 102656) E-LP shifted position and continued mission. No fire was returned because direction was not determined. WIA's were evacuated. Area will be searched in daylight hours for frag etc. F-N/A G-Two H-N-N/A	S,F
	1545		101545	RW/PS SpotRep: A-Sparrow Hawk B-101120H C-(BT 099629-LZ) D-Requested permission to follow 180 degree mag azimuth and was refused by A6. Proceeded east for 450 meters and linked up with A1. There was negative VC contact. A1 secured LZ and Sparrow Hawk was retracted at 101150H. This report is from debriefing of Sparrow Hawk. SpotRep from RWA to follow. F-N-N/A	S,F
2000			WIRE	IC/I2 SpotRep: A-RWC2 B-101955H C-(BT 083684) D-Received three rifle grenades in perimeter from (BT 082684). E-Returned with 204 7.62mm and two 3.5 and arty fire. Sent one squad out with negative results. F-N/A G-Six H-N-N/A	S,F
	2130		WIRE	I2/S-2 Sparrow Hawk summation on SpotRep: A-RWA B-101000H C-(BT 105645) (BT 120635) D-RWA commenced an operation in the horseshoe area approx 100700H. The command group with one sqd and two tanks established a block at (BT 105645). Two ontos with one sqd from RWA2 established block at (BT 120635). While RWA1 was moving to position to commence search, they received approx 75 rds s/a fire from estimated 5-7 VC at (BT 106645) resulting in one Marine WIA. E-Platoon assaulted position after temporarily losing communications with CP but	S,F

Pg No:1

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S 2  
 Organiza on  
 1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed  
 100001H Feb 1966 102400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
	2130		Cont'd	discovered no VC casualties. Med-Evaced WIA. RWAL and 3 then moved into position in vic of (BT 108633) and (BT 112634) and commenced search to north. At approx 101025H, these search platoons received s/a fire from estimated 5 to 7 VC located at (BT 104634) and (BT 107633), number of rds undetermined. Returned fire and requested Sparrow Hawk. RW requested Sparrow Hawk at 101030H. RWA fired 81mm mortar mission on target and one 60mm mortar mission. Sparrow Hawk was requested to land at (BT 099629), but pilot observed helicopter stakes in LZ and landed at (BT 101632). Sparrow Hawk then swept to RWAL position (BT 108633) with neg results. After linking up with RWAL, Sparrow Hawk was retracted at 101155H. RWAL and 3 then continued on their search mission. The AO on station then observed several groups of VC south of horseshoe lake and fired rockets at (BT 104628). RWAL searched impact area with neg results, then continued on search to north in coordination with RWA3. RWA3 sustained another WIA when they received fire from (BT 107633) and this WIA was also med-evaced. All units secured from search and back in position by 101500H. F-N/A G-Two H-N-N/A	
	2400		102400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

Organiza

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

110001H Feb 1966 112400H Feb 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			110001	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200			111200	RWA/RW3 SpotRep: A-RWA2 B-111110H C-(BT 107647) D-RWA2 observed four VC at (BT 105645) E-RWA called preplanned 81mm mortar mission and flashed report to RW. RW flashed Sparrow Hawk at 111123H. RWA2 assaulted position and searched area in pursuit of VC, believed to be fleeing. Sparrow Hawk lifted off at 111140H to land in LZ (BT 106647). Sparrow Hawk landed at 111149H, commenced searched to southwest toward target area. Observed one VC with weapon at (BT 109645) fired on VC and pursued with negative results. Sparrow Hawk was retracted at 111234H. F-N-N/A	S, F
1545			111545	RW2/RWA Ref your 111110H SpotRep: Int did the VC fire on you. If so, what type wpons and how many rds fired. Which direction did they hit from PPB. Describe clothing if observed. How close were VC when first observed.	S, F
1655			111655	RWA/RW2 After observing VC with binoculars, Marines opened fire first from 300 meters on VC, dressed in black pajama style uniforms and coolie hats. Two weapons were sighted one carbine, and one weapon which appeared to be .30 caliber or heavy bore. VC position was located in trench line running east to west. VC were spread out and appeared to have Marines under observation when they were fired upon. VC returned fire with 2-3 weapons and approx 10 rds. They withdrew as Marines fired and artillery mission called. VC withdrew to south off of severe slope.	S, F
	1942		111942	RW2/RWD RW2 team golf will arrive at your position tomorrow for period of time. Team leader will have instructions.	S, F
2400			112400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

2

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section  
 S-2  
 Organization  
 1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed  
 120001H Feb 1966 122400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			120001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0115			120115	Granny Lamb/RW SpotRep: A-Granny Lamb B-120015H C-(BT 044750) D-Observed three boats with 9-10 Vietnamese crossing east to west. Fired warning which did not appear to stop boats. Pursued by fire until water was to shallow to further chase physically. Ammo expended: 30-50 caliber, 40-7.62mm, 20 carbine. E-Garment Worker 50/A requested flare ship and Deadlock 10 searched area. F-I-N/A J-10 K-M-N/A N-Two sampans, one rope, one civilian hat, one black and blue plastic tarp, three empty cans, one bowl of fish, and six bullet holes.	S,F
0450			120450	RWA2/RW Have observed four large sampans, 10 small boats, type unidentified at (BT 119659) heading due north.	S,F
1507			121507	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-121445H C-(BT 051647) D-Patrol encountered three VC vic (BT 049647), VC were armed. E-Opened fire and killed one VC. Two other patrols in area dispatched to scene and attempted to locate other two VC. Sparrow Hawk not called because of large number of troops already in surrounding area and lack of a suitable LZ. At present, two squads are searching for other two. F-H-N/A I-One J-L-N/A M-One carbine N-One cartridge belt, and one 15 pound shaped charge (Russian made).	S,F
1625			121625	RWD/RW2 Team Golf to be employed vic (BT 057630), good sand south to (BT 066610) and (BT 060610). Adequate sand to (BT 057617) and (BT 050627). Also, west (BT 057627) (BT 054640). Advise check PBB on RW3 overlays.	S,T
1758			121758	RW2/RWA At 101115H at (BT 104628) aircraft received s/a fire from hamlet. At 101100H at (BT 092637) observed three men running south. At 101135H aircraft fired	S,F

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

Organiza

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

120001H Feb 1966 122400H Feb 1966

**CLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
	1758		Cont'd	on VC with weapons at (BT 100945) observed five VC run into hamlet at (BT 105627).	
	1759		121759	RW2/RWA, D, IB, IC QUANG NAM Province Chiefs reports VC will use children to damage and destroy U.S. and ARVN installations from 1 Dec 1965 to 15 May 1966.	S, F
	2335		122335	S2/I2 Division G-2 relayed a HOA VANG sub-sector report that a villager, (unidentified) except the HOA VANG S-2 stated the villager is known to local GVN officials as usually a reliable source; has notified GVN authorities in HOA DA village that last night 11 Feb, he observed what he estimated as one company of VC equipped with at least one 120mm mortar and several of lesser caliber located at coords (BT 013616) and (BT 015620). The villager stated that the VC are allowing the villagers of surrounding areas to evacuate to the area where the VC are presently positioned, but the villager could not explain the purpose of this VC tactic. The report stated the same villager informed the HOA DA authorities that he observed a second VC force of approx company strength in vic (BT 060635). HOA VANG District rates B/2; G-2 rates F/3; S2 rates the presence of a VC company as F/2. The presence of the 120mm mortar as F/4.	S, F
	2350		WIRE	S2/I2 MAF G-2 reports that on celebration of Army Day, 15 Feb, all VC in DA NANG area have been instructed to kill every American serviceman they can, anyway they can. No rating.	S, F
	2400		122400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

130001H Feb 1966 132400H Feb 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			130001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0900			130900	RWD/2PL/RW SpotRep: A-D12P4 B-130920H C-(BT 060634) D-One Vietnamese male, age between 28 and 38, observed patrol and attempted to evade by running away, at (BT 059633). E-Patrol shouted warning to halt and when suspect kept running, patrol fired and killed him. Man had no I.D. and was wearing black shirt and gray trousers with black shorts underneath trousers. F-K-N/A L-One M-N/A N-Miscellaneous documents; descriptions unavailable at this time.	S,F
1338			131338	Rosemont A/RW2 Just spotted unusual amount of people at (BT 073651). They're all women and all are carrying something. Never seen this large a group in this area. I'm returning to frequency 40.7 after this mission.	S,F
	1735		13 1735	RW2/RWA,D,IB,IC Request verification/inventory of all SIDs ASAP. Request all SIDs, aerial photos and maps be given to all relieving units.	S,F
1755			131755	RWA/RWD/RW2 Have two SIDs.	S,F
1920			Radio	FO D3 (RWCl)/RWBailey. Large explosion at (BT 038669) right outside our perimeter. Believed to have been mortar.	S,F
1920			Wire	IC/I2 Two team reported 6-9 males of military age at (BT 029683) at 131700H. At 131730H reported observing two VC armed with rifles attempt to move to the rear of their position. Fired 15 carbine rds and six shotgun rds at VC with no casualties.	S,F
2200			Wire	IC/I2 SpotRep: A-RWCl B-131930H C-(BT 039669) D-A booby trap of approx 10 pounds exploded in PPB, possibility of being electrically detonated. E-Believed to have been electrically detonated	S,F

Pg No:1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

2

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Classification)

130001H Feb 1966 132400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
2200			Cont'd	because there was no troop movement in the area at the time of detonation. Area was searched with negative results. PPB moved to (BT 054670). F-N/A G-Three H-N-N/A	
2210			Wire	IB/I2 SpotRep: A-IB1 B-132130H C-(BT 056705) D-Male suspicious person apprehended at (BT 056705) for being out after dark. Recent patrol showed lack of males in village. Suspicious person was dirty and had musty smell which indicated he may have been in hiding. E-Sent to ITB CP. Will be sent to S-2 with resupply run in the morning. Note: Suspicious person has made one attempt to escape since being brought to ITB CP. F-K-N/A L-One M-N/A N-One ID card and lighter with 403 marking.	S,F
2400			132400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

140001H Feb 1966 142400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			140001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0839			140839	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD13P25 B-140815H S,F C-(BT 043665) D-Marine tripped the wire to a booby trap. CHICOM grenade was used. No other enemy contact. E-Requested Med-Evac. Med-Evac completed at 140825H. F-N/A G-Two H-N-N/A	
1540			141540	RWA/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWA2 B-141500H S,F C-(BT 105646) D-Marine tripped an electrical pressure type booby trap at (BT 105646), it left 5x5x3 crater estimated 40 pounds of TNT. E-Med-Evac requested and completed. apprehended one VCS in vicinity who attempted to flee area. Searched area and found four frag grenades and two WP grenades. F-N/A G-One (DOW) H-J-N/A K-One L-M-N/A N-Remains of booby trap device to be returned with mudhole and ASAP to RW. Four grenades, batteries, and booklets.	
2200			Wire	S2/I2 TOC Reports sighted large bushes in GS (BT 0869) at fork in road running north to south along beach on left side of road; bushes were 14 inches thick. Possible ambush site.	S,F T
2400			142400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No. [REDACTED]

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2

Organiza

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

150001H Feb 1966 152400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			150001	JOURNAL OPENED	
1100			151100	RWD/RW2/ info RWA Report through RWD interpreter from ARVN source in NON-NUOC woman age 40-45 living in CAM-HAI village. Man believed living in HA-QUANG hamlet vicinity (BT 113647) under the name of NGUYEN-THI-CHUM, is long time VC cadre. Described as having no left arm. Also believed living there are two cadre men, HUYNH-BA-DAO and HYNH-BA-SU. Contact this woman, her house is next door to well known village doctor TU TA.	S, F
1150			151150	Deadlock-2/RW2 Trenches along tree line, trees planted along edges (BT 002585). New trench system from (BT 002585) to (BT 003576) to (BT 005572) along trail three feet wide, four feet deep. Under construction many reworked trenches in village (BT 007617).	S, F
1655		Wire		Smokerroom B/I2 SpotRep: A-Smokerroom B B-151550H C-(BT 058661) D-Hit anti-tank mine at (BT 058661) and had one WIA med-evac. Tank was not on assigned mission by I, but was making an administrative run initiated by Smokerroom B. The mine left a crater seven feet in diameter and four feet deep. E-Searched area with neg results. Both tanks returned to Irontree CP under their own power. F-N/A G-One H-M-N/A N-One pressure device/ electrical wood steel band, piece of tin 4.5 volt battery, est 60-80 pounds.	S, F
1925			151925	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD2 B-151845H C-(BT 079633) D-PPB and OP received approx 20 rds of small arms fire, causing one WIA Marine, at (BT 070632). E-One squad moved from PPB to vicinity (BT 070632) and observed eight VC with weapons, camouflaged utilities and camouflaged helmets at a	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED



**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 068715)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

160001H Feb 1966 162400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			160001	JOURNAL OPENED	
1326			161326	RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-161305H C-(BT 062633) D-Tanks returning from registration firing hit explosive charge, pressure detonated estimated to be 30-40 pounds of explosive. E- No damage to tanks or any personnel. F-N-N/A	S,F
1730			161730	BA-MUNG/S2/I2 51st ARVN Intelligence Center, 15 Feb 1966, reports VC main force company commanded by Mr. CAP equipped with unk number of 81mm and 60mm mortars and s/a. They moved from (BT 060634) to (BT 050656). Another VC company (unk designation and equipment) commanded by Mr. DIAP moved from (AT 990614) to (BT 074616). VC are reinforced to harrass our pacification campaign at night. Rated B/2 by BA-MUNG.	S,F
1740			161740	BA-MUNG ANO/S2/I2 National Policeman. 161650H: VC have organized a meeting at HA HAI village (BT 085670) with attendance of LUU-DICH-KHOA and MAI-HONG-DI who is special plt leader. On 5 Feb 1966 they reconned the area of HOA COUNG (BT 030740) and HOA THOUI (AT 985710) with mission to mortar DA NANG airfield in the middle of Feb 1966 with the attendance of one plt. Rated B/3 by BA-MUNG.	S,F
	1854		161854	RW2/RWD ARVN source indicates VC main force company with unknown number of mortars moved to (BT 050656) from (BT 060634). Rated B/2 by ARVN.	S,F
2400			162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No: 1

**UNCLASSIFIED**

2



S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

Organization

1st Bn, 9thMar (BT 003747)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

180001H Feb 1966 182400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			180001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0738			180738	Monroe /Motherhood. Daily weather forecast. A-180600H to 181800H B-82 C-70 D-1000ft overcast, 2000ft scattered, 3000ft tops E-7miles 1 to 3 miles in ground fog F-Southeast at 10 knots G-None H-Mostly fair skies and patchy ground fog and stratus at night.	S,F
2014			182014	Monroe/Motherhood Weather report. A-181800H to 190600H B-82 C-62 D-1000 broken F-4000 scattered f-Calm G-None H-Partly Cloudly with stratus and fog in mountain areas, ground fog or haze elsewhere. Occasional cloudy skies tonight and early morning.	S,F
2145		Wire		MAF CoC/I2 Several boats with lights 1000 meters off shore vicinity (BT 1363)	S,F
2400			182400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 003747)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

190001H Feb 1966 192400H Feb 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			190001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0145			Comment	AF Liaison reported C-130 received considerable amount of s/a fire and a few hits approx three miles southeast of south end of the airfield while taking off.	S,F
1620			Wire	Parchment CoC/I2. Reports indicate VC in QUANG NAM intend to attack local air base during last week of February using sapper platoon. This report supported by several other reports received within the past few days.	S,F
2045			Wire	IC/I2 SpotRep: A-IC B-192005H C-(BT 029752) D-IC33 located at CSBP reported finding seven Vietnamese males in area of patrol base. Viets were carrying weapons and said they were on a patrol and would be there until 0100H. They had no radio and our patrol leader got the above information out of them. E-I3 was notified to check ARVN liaison officer, who said they were not supposed to be in that area. Weapons were taken and they were classified as VCS. They were taken to gate 1 and will be picked up by IC2. F-K-N/A L-Seven M-Seven N-N/A	S,F
2400			192400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No: 1

UNCLASSIFIED

2

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 003747)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

200001H Feb 1966 202400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			200001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0707			200707	Monroe/RW2 Weather report. A-200600H-201800H B-84 C-72 D-1000ft overcast,, 2000 scattered, 3000 broken, 6000 tops. E-7 miles to 5 miles in fog. F-Galm G-Possible scattered showers and chance of thunder storms in afternoon. H-A low southeast flow and increasing moisture will cause scattered showers, chance of thunderstorms this afternoon.	S,F
2035			Wire	IC/I3 Heard two shots vicinity of (BT 020740). Have patrol C20P1 in area but have lost contact. (Comment: requested spotrep ASAP.)	S,F
2210			Wire	USAF Liaison/I2 Sentry post A-18 reports automatic weapons fire southeast of IC position. (Comment: IC says fire is across river.)	S,F
2235			Wire	IB/I2 Automatic fire appears to be from ARVN. Also fired was two rds of 81mm illum at north end of air field.	S,F
2400			202400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

2



Unit or Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 003747)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

220001H Feb 1966 222400H Feb 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			220001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0515			Wire	MAF COC/I2. QUANG NAM special sector reports: Estimated two VC companies attacked one reinforced platoon at BINH LONG Bridge, (BT 013568). The VC attacked with s/a and mortars. The attack occurred at 220320H, and friendly artillery was called in for support.	S,F
0640			220640	Monroe/Motherhood. Weather report. A-220600H-221800H B-84 C-75 D-1000ft scattered E-7miles 3-5miles in haze F-Variable at 5 knots to southeast at 10 knots. G-Possible showers.	S,F
2015			222015	USAF Liaison/I2 Post #18 reports s/a fire to the south (Comment: IC reports fire is in Fertilizes TAOR.)	S,F
2020			222020	Monroe/Motherhood. Weather report. A-221800H-230600H B-86 C-72 D-1000ft broken, 1500ft scattered, 12,000 overcast E-10miles, 5-7miles in haze and rain showers F-Southeast to calm at 5-10 knots G-Thunderstorms in mountain areas, possible rain showers.	S,F
2335			Wire	III MAF/I2 From 3d Marine Division DTG 221935H. 9th Marines reported 59th ARVN received reports from two units, 591st and PAT that there is one VC company at (AT 974685) and one VC company at (AT 974678).	S,F
2400			222400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Pg No: 1

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

2

UNCLASSIFIED



Unit or Staff Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 003747)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

240001H Feb 1966 242400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			240001	JOURNAL OPENED	
	1400		241400	I2/IA, B, C, D Challenge and Password P-FAN DANCE A-TRIP HAMMER	S, F
1945			241945	Monroe/Motherhood. Weather report. A-241800H-250600H B-75 C-68 D-Cloud cover 500 scattered, 1000 overcast, 1200 tops E-3 miles in drizzle F- Northerly at 5 knots G-Light rain or drizzle in morning.	S, F
2015			Wire	CoC/I2 QUANG NGAI sub-sector, source Colonel TU, rated B/2. Every evening there is a group of unidentified boats parked at DO XO ferry, grid square (BT 0373). At 2000H-2100H when the patrol boat is not in that area. They are used to cross the river. they come many times at night. Request HOA VANG check into it and apprehend them. They probably carry VC cadres. This report was monitored by Shove while being passed to HOA VANG.	S, F
2400			242400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED

No: 14

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 003747)

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

250001H Feb 1966 252400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			250001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0725			250725	Monroe/Motherhood. Weather report. A-250600H-251800H B-77 C-68 D-800-1500 scattered, 7000 tops E-7 miles F-8 knots, west north-west G-Possible showers H-None.	S,F
1155		Comment		MAG-11/I2. At 250640H reported aircraft at south end of strip received tracer fire followed by green flare and three white flares at north and six white flares at south end.	
1750		Wire		IA/I2. IAP9 received one sniper round. No fire was returned. (Comment: Requested SpotRep.)	S,F
1800		Wire		IA/I2. SpotRep: A-AP9 B-251730H C-(BT 006730) D-Received one incoming sniper round from (BT 005724) E-Did not return fire. Checked area with negative results. F-N-N/A	S,F
1905			251905	G-2 Div Gen/I2. SpotRep: A-CoC 1/1 HIEU DUC LNO B-251600H C-(AT 953628) D-Agent reports one VC Co at (AT 953628) with 60mm mortars, three light machine guns, and strength 100 men. Intentions: Hill 22 and general harrassment. (Rated B/2) 251615H. HOI AN LNI reported 200 VC attacking bridge at (AT 948583). AO investigated with negative results. F-N-N/A	S,F
2230		Wire		Tango Security/I2. SpotRep: A-Tango Security B-252220H C-D- Sid picked up movement (4 bodies) at (AT 995759). Fired two hand illum and spotted people both times. The people were spotted in banana trees at (AT 995759). E-Flares were fired and personnel observed. No shots were fired. F-N-N/A	S,F
2400			252400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNCLASSIFIED





**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Section

S-2

Organization

1stBn, 9thMar (BT 003747)

DTG Opened DTG Closed

280001H Feb 1966 282400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			280001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0715			280715	Monroe/Motherhood. Weather report. A-280600H-281800H B-82 C-70 D-500 broken, 800 tops, 1500 overcast - 1500 scattered, 2500 overcast 5000 tops E-7 miles, 2 miles in light fog	S,F
1700			Wire	F-Southwest at 10 knots G-None predicted. IB/I2. SpotRep: A-IB B-271930H C-(BT 057733) D-Girl was selling soft drinks to members of 12th Marines Provisional rifle platoon. One of the bottles was found to have glass slivers inside. E-Girl was sent to 3d ITT along with her brother-in-law who attempted to sneak into the villiage during curfew hours. They both appeared to be extremely evasive during interrogation by S-2. F-K-N/A L-Two M-N-N/A	S,F
1900			281900	Monroe/Motherhood. Weather report. A-281800H-010600H B-82 C-68 D-500 scattered 1000 broken 3000 tops E-2 miles in fog.	S,F
2200			Wire	IC/I2. SpotRep: A-C28P2 B-282130H C-(BT 028757) D-Patrol apprehended five Vietnamese nationals armed with rifles and sub-machine guns at (BT 028757). Suspects were dressed in ARVN type utilities. E-Suspects will be returned to perimeter at 2330H with patrol. Battalion S-2 will pick up for transfer to ITT. F-L-N/A M-Three sub-machine guns and two rifles. N-N/A	S,F
2400			282400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Pg No: 1

2

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

010001H Feb 1966 012400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			010001H	Journal Opened.	S
0106		2	010106H	RWB2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	0730	4	010730H	RW/RWA, B, & D. Possible VIP visit today between 1100-1230 to any unit in 1/9 TAOR at VIP's discretion. Ensure proper police and personal appearance.	S, F
	0815	5	010815H	RW/RWA, B, & D (Wire to IC). Monthly report that rules of engagement have been explained to all hands is due. Request you report same to this headquarters ASAP.	S, F
	0915	8	010915H	RW/RWB. Int. your present activities? PS6 is visiting this headquarters, and RW6 desires current activities ASAP.	S, F
0950		12	010950H	RWB/RW. 010900H current activities. Detailed thorough check of our area with 4 squads. B3 currently engaged in fire fight at (BT 055711). Warehouse "K" will sweep and destroy KHUE DONG (1) moving southeast to northwest. LVT's report small arms fire at (BT 045715). Request squad that was held back be brought on resupply.	S, F, RWB
1110		14	011110H	PS3/RW. Execute SPARROWHAWK 1 Feb, first appropriate chance.	
1135		16	011135H	PS3/RW. Intention this headquarters to provide you 2 additional rifle platoons 2 Feb to augment Company "B" vicinity (BT 0570). 1 platoon will be from vicinity (BT 0472) which will be inserted by LVT. Plan on utilizing this force during daylight hours only. Furnish ASAP particulars of insertion and time. Will furnish info on other platoon earliest possible time.	S, F
	1205	18	011205H	RW/PS. Point of insertion is (BT 046722).	S, F
1205		19	011205H	RWA/RW. A1 PPB (BT 110640) received 10-15 rounds from 3-4 VC.	S, F
1335		20	011335H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1410	21	011410H	RW/RWB. At 1406 and additional platoon will arrive at (BT 048703). Request you secure LZ and mark with green smoke.	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 1 (Classification) [REDACTED]

Encl #3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

010001H Feb 1966 012400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
1514	22	011514H	RW/PS. Ref. RW3 conversation with PS3 yesterday. Following is concept. Mouse-trap is installed at (BT 067629) which is presently PPB of RWD3. RWD1 will be operating tonight in vicinity of objective area. By first light RWD1 will assume block from (BT 063620) to (BT 072623). 1 squad with 2 tanks will have mobile block on east. 1 squad with machine gun and little mortar will establish block at (BT 061628) and orient south. 4 squads will cross LOD from (BT 067629) to (BT 061628) and conduct search and destroy operation. RWD hopes to spring mousetrap.	S, F	
1540			Wire	IC/I3. IC patrol receiving mortar fire at (BT 081659).	S
1722	1735	25	011722H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
			Wire	I3/S3. I5 requests that platoon come tomorrow from northwest beach at (BT 056717). This is for tomorrow only. Succeeding days, coordinates given previously will apply.	S
1755	1921	26	011755H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
		27	011921H	RW/All Rifle Companies. All units are reminded of the availability of SPARROWHAWK. This force is available to solidify any WC contact made. RW6 desires that all units submit FLASH reports of all contacts made. RW6 will then determine whether to commit SPARROWHAWK, based on the info given in the FLASH report. The FLASH report will include the following info in the sequence given: a. Target by coordinates, brief description of target, and action to be taken. b. LZ by coordinates. c. Friendly location by coordinates. d. Azimuth and distance from LZ to the enemy position.	S, F
1930		31	011930H	RWD/RW. Patrol vicinity (BT 057645) discovered and destroyed 1 105mm round. Heard gun fire west and a few moments later heard round crash through trees and land in	S, F

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

010001H Feb 1966 012400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
			Con't	rice paddy. Believe it may have landed and skipped river because of angle which it landed.	
1930		34	011930H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2058		38	012058H	RW5/RW. Int. arrival of 5 platoons to this area tomorrow at same rendezvous and if rendezvous is same for all 5 platoons. Request to know earliest helo available for RW5. Request 1 PRC-25 and radioman with helo or meet at rendezvous point.	S, F
	2117	39	012117H	RW/RW5. 5 platoons programed to meet at designated rendezvous point. Time due to transportation coming from Polish, but should be approximately 020800H. ETA of helos 021030H but unconfirmed at present time. Will have RW10 have PRC-25 and radioman rendezvous with RW5. Any requirement for a disgruntled staff officer will be met. Have gun will travel.	RW5 S, F unknown
	2124	40	012124H	RWD6/RW. Be advised smoke and CS are scheduled tomorrow.	S, F
	2225	47	012225H	RWD3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	2325	52	012325H	PS/RW. 1. Continue systematic search and destroy in area bounded by coordinates (BT 050721), (BT 032690), and (BT 075690) for VC mortars/positions. 2. Commencing 020730H assign daily coverage hamlets located at following coordinates and vicinity utilizing 6 infantry platoons: (BT 054698), (BT 058699), (BT 055705), (BT 050713), (BT 056713), and (BT 052717). 1 infantry company will suffice area surveillance at night. 3. Maintain records of cleared areas to insure thorough coverage. Assume OpCon all units assigned in support this operation. 1 platoon from 3/3 and 3 platoons from 3/9 will comprise daily augmentation force which will arrive 0730 this morning and which will be released 1630. Retain OpCon 1 platoon	S, F

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

010001H Feb 1966

012400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
			Con't	3/3 which will remain in your area. Riot control agents, smoke machine, demolitions, and mine detectors will be used extensively. All tunnels will be searched and destroyed and/or sealed.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 010001H to 012400H Feb 1966	
				A platoon from Company "A", located at (BT 112638), received 20 rounds S/A at 011240H from (BT 110637). SPARROWHAWK was launched and touched down at 011300H in the vicinity of (BT 110632). An unsuccessful search of the area followed, however, 1 VCS was apprehended and a small quantity of military supplies seized.	
				A squad patrol from the 2nd platoon, Company "D" received 2 rounds S/A from (BT 065627) at 011615H while at (BT 067627).	
				A squad patrol from Company "D" sustained 1 KIA when they received 2 S/A rounds from (BT 067627) at 011615H while located at (BT 065627). The VC escaped despite pursuit.	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "D", located in a FPB at (BT 067629) received approximately 100 rounds S/A and 3 grenades from (BT 069629) and (BT 066627) at 012150H.	
2400			012400H	Journal Closed.	S

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

020001H Feb 1966 022400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			020001H	Journal Opened.	S
0230		6	Wire	Fertilize "L"/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
0800			Radio	RWD crossed LOD.	S, S3
0900	0900	16	020900H	RW/PS. RW6 request that those units being inserted daily into HOA PHUNG be helilifted in and out. By doing so, it would add between 3-4 hours to their time in HOA PHUNG.	S, F
0920	1000	17	020920H	RWD1/RW. SPOTREP. I3/S3. Light platoon from Fertilize "L" S that is inserted into HOA PHUNG daily for mortar search mission also responsible for running night patrols in rear area. This does not permit this platoon sufficient time for rest and maintenance. Request that platoon from another unit be utilized.	S, F, S3
1030		19	021030H	RW5/RW. Position report: Polish K1 (BT 055714) now in position sweeping on skirmish line. Polish K2 (BT 050714) moving south on skirmish line. Polish K3 (BT 055717) moving west on skirmish line. Warehouse K1 (BT 061708) moving west on skirmish line. Warehouse K3 (BT 055704) moving south on skirmish line. Polish L1 (BT 065700) moving west on skirmish line.	S, F
1030		20	021030H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1040		21	021040H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1223		22	021223H	RWD/RW. Have reached LOA at Miller's ridge and am now proceeding to RWD CP.	S, F, S3
1225			Comment	Requested SPARROWHAWK for use with RWC2.	S
1232			Comment	I3 notified by Roseanne 14 that HU-1E's not available for SPARROWHAWK due to prior commitment. SPARROWHAWK cancelled.	
1307		23	021307H	RWA2/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1324		24	021324H	RWD/RW. Have returned to CP.	S, F, S3
	1343	25	021343H	RW/RWD. Request report on operation ASAP. Also inform this headquarters when you are prepared to snap mousetrap.	S, F
1420		27	Wire	IC2/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1420		28	021420H	RWD1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3

Pg No. 1 (Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

020001H Feb 1966 022400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
1428		29	021428H	RWD1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1435		30	021435H	RWD1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1705		33	021705H	RWD/RW. RWD elements moved according to previous request. Instead of D6 moving to Company "D" CP on schedule, 5 platoons swept south. East tank had the only contact made during the move. Intermittent sniper fire was received. Believed to be less than 10 enemy along entire front, contact was made then lost on route. Enemy always breaks south. Crossed LOD and proceeded to vicinity (BT 068616) to 021045H. No contact on northern route. Platoon ambush moved into position without difficulty. Surprised VC and wounded 1. Final Tally: Negative friendly WIA or KIA, 1 enemy KIA, 2 enemy WIA, and 1 VCS.	S, F
1900			Wire	S3/I3. Ranger Company in your area for next 3 days and nights looking for same VC as you are. Will be in following GS'S (BT 0268, 0269, 0369, and 0370).	
	2048	44	022048H	RW/PS. Be advised RW will commence 3/3 patrols on SONG CAN BIEN on a daily basis until further notice. Patrols will be LVT patrols with squad and will depart 0800, 1400, and 2200 daily. These patrols will be in addition to other regular patrols. River is covered by observation daily from positions in area.	S, F
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 020001H Feb to 022400H Feb 1966					
A squad patrol from Company "L" received 2 rounds S/A at 020100H from (BT 059727) while at (BT 057728).					
The 1st platoon, Company "D" wounded 1 of 2 VC at 020630H as they attempted to flee from a house at (BT 068623). The platoon was located at (BT 068622).					
Company "D" possibly killed 1 VC at 021007H after they received S/A fire from a house at (BT 070616) while at (BT 069617).					
1 VC was wounded at 021015H in the vicinity of					

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

020001H Feb 1966

022400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
			Con't	(BT 073618) after he fired at Company "D", located at (BT 073617).	
				The 2nd platoon, Company "C" had 2 WIA in a squad patrol when 3 grenade booby traps were detonated at 021200H at (BT 085668). The patrol also received S/A fire at the same time and returned fire. A search of the area indicated negative results.	
				The 1st platoon, Company "D" possibly wounded a VC who was located at (BT 059634) at 021240H. The platoon was located at (BT 060633) and moved to the VC position finding a blood trail but no body.	
				A squad patrol from Company "C" had 3 WIA from a booby trap that was detonated at 021915H in the vicinity of (BT 035683). The MedEvac helicopter received 5 rounds S/A from (BT 035682) and the squad returned fire with negative results.	
				An H&S Company Provisional Rifle Platoon squad ambush captured 1 VCS at 022215H at (BT 078711) while enroute to their ambush position.	
2400		@	022400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 3 (Classification)

UNCLAS

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section  
**S-3 Section**  
 Organization  
**1st Bn, 9th Marines**  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed  
**030001H Feb 1966 032400H Feb 1966**

(Classification)

Date		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff Files Maps Traces
In	Out				
0001			030001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0120	4	030120H	I3/S3. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
0812		12	030812H	Parkgreen K6/RW. Have spotted 1 VC suspicious person vicinity (BT 056718).	S, F
0827		13	030827H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1017		17	031017H	RWA3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1018		18	031018H	PS/RW. Ref. visit your location 4 Feb 66. Insure following: Names on right side of utilities, haircuts, shaves, no mustaches, and adequate security. Itinerary to follow.	S, F
	1027	19	031027H	RW/PS. Ref. change dated 310645H to 3rdMarDiv FragO 370-66. Provisional Platoons have not been reporting and coordinating civil affairs actions with Polish "L"6 who has OpCon of these units.	S, F
1055		20	031055H	RW5/RW. Polish "K" finishing job started yesterday. Warehouse K1 (BT 055700) and Polish L2 (BT 056696) sweeping east. Notify Bridge and Battery of Polish "L" position.	S, F
1056		24	031056H	PS/RW. Experience has been that pagodas and buildings harboring arms/ammo caches have a base tunnel leading to area from approximately 30 to 50 yards away. Insure thorough search today in immediate vicinity where ammo caches were discovered 2 Feb.	S, F
1136		25	031136H	PS/RW. Ref. your 031026H. Provisional Platoons are under OpCon of Rifle Company designated by you. Company Commander responsible for reporting and coordinating, therefore, authorized to insure same. Info Provisional Platoons of this message.	S, F
1257		29	031257H	RWD/RW. RWD spotted 6 men on Miller's Ridge.	S, F
	1300	30	031300H	RW/RWD. Snap Mousetrap.	S, F
1510		31	031510H	RWB3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1520		32	031520H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1530		33	031530H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, 83
1635		34	031635H	RWD6/RW. Mousetrap inspection reports blood in 4 places on target area. Negative bodies. 1 VC observed leaving west edge of target area between 1st and 2nd	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
030001H Feb 1966	032400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps E-Tracks
			Con't	vollies. Additional secondary explosion noted. Team also found one dud 105mm rounds. Destroyed same and observed small secondary explosion.	
1655		35	031655H	PS/RW. VIP itinerary 4 Feb will be in PS TAOR from 1410-1520. Will visit following places in order listed, commencing about 1410: Hill 55, Parkgreen "P" CP, RWD, and RWA. Warehouse 6 meet party traveling by helo on Hill 55. "Show and Tell" preferred over formal briefing. Plan on 10-15 minutes at each locale listed. Provide adequate security for VIP during visit in your area. All personnel will be shaven and in uniform.	S, F, A,, D
2030		41	032030H	RWD1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 030001H Feb to 032400H Feb 1966	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "A" had 1 WIA at 030845H when they received fire from 2 VC at (BT 107634) while at (BT 107645). SPARROWHAWK was employed with negative results.	
				A squad patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "D" killed 1 VC at 031220H when he tried to run from the patrol which was at (BT 074650).	
				The 1st platoon, Company "K" 3/9 (OpCon Company "B") had 1 WIA at 031415H from a secondary explosion in a burning house at (BT 045716).	
				A squad patrol from the 2nd platoon, Company found 1 dead Vietnamese male along the side of a trail at 031430H in the vicinity of (BT 052650). He appeared to have been killed by S/A fire approximately 48 hours prior.	
				1 Marine from 1/9 was wounded at 032215H in the vicinity of (BT 045740) when elements of 3/9 fired on an ARVN river patrol craft which had 1/9 liaison personnel aboard	

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

(3)



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DIG Opened	DIG Closed
040001H Feb 1966	042400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DIG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff A-File M-Maps P-Photos
0001			040001H	Journal Opened.	S
0758		6	040758H	Polish "I"/RW. Just crossed bridge. Waiting to enter village. Request instructions.	S, F
1000		13	041000H	Polish I6/RW. Request to know limits of westerly direction. Where do you want us to stop? (Reply: Detailed search through BA TUNG (2). RW5 will meet you there this afternoon).	S, F
1105		16	041105H	PS/RW. Subj: SPARROWHAWK. Effective 4 Feb 1966, SPARROWHAWK will be executed between 0600 and 1800 only.	S, F
1153		17	041153H	Polish "I"/RW. Int. friendlies between our position and BA TUNG (2).	S, F
	1448	21	041448H	RW/PS. Request location of friendlies west side of river GL's (BT 68 and 72).	S, F
1510		22	Wirelog	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, 53
1530		23	041530H	RW5/RW. Desire company from Polish to splash in LVT's at known splash point and proceed to (BT 038695). Desire Warehouse K1 and K3 to meet at north end of villages at (BT 049709) and (BT 054701) and search them north to south. Desire platoon from Polish "L" to meet RW56 at his CP and receive instructions from him.	S, F
	1941	30	041941H	RW/RW5. Night activities. US Forces at (BT 029657) and ARVN at (BT 034696), (BT 034704), and (BT 025694). ARVN will also operate in GS (BT 03644).	S, F
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 040001H Feb to 042400H Feb 1966					
At 041230H 1 VCS was apprehended by a squad patrol from the 2nd platoon, Company "C" at (BT 084668) after he was observed digging a trench and attempted to flee from the patrol.					
2400			042400	Journal Closed.	S

53

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DIG Opened	DIG Closed
050001H Feb 1966	052400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DIG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff File Maps Traces
0001	0815	10	050001H 050815H	Journal Opened. RW/PS. RW6 considers mission of detailed and intensive search of HOA PHUNG village to have been completed after conclusion of today's operations. Intention is to occupy area after today's operations with RWB (-). Request approval.	S S, F
0930			Wire	S3/I3. Your request to cancel operation TRIANGLE is denied. Operation will continue until further notice. Start over and search for and destroy VC tunnels, holes, and hiding places. New Subj: Today SPARROWHAWK is not available because it is Division reserve for convoy leaving DaNang. Must reconstitute from USNH if deployed.	S
1045		13	051045H	RWD6/RW. Best layed plans etc. All S, F elements have reached LOA. RWC platoon released. Request you release Parkgreen elements. Negative contact. Afteraction report to follow. Platoons moving PPB's.	S, F
1048		14	051048H	PS/RW. SPARROWHAWK force will not be employed in 9th Marines TAOR, on 5 Feb 66, without authority from this headquarters. Monroe has designated SPARROWHAWK for US Army convoy going from and to PHU BAI during period 050700 to 051500. RW will reconstitute SPARROWHAWK force upon commitment of present squad.	S, F
1205			Wire	S3/I3. Provisional Rifle Squad from S 3rd AmTrac Bn will be moved out of MY THI this afternoon as they will be utilized by parent organization. Transportation being provided by parent unit.	
1415			Comment	SPARROWHAWK now available.	
1435		15	051435H	RWA6/RW. A2 (Rein) with tanks are conducting recon of GS (BT 0862) and eastern part of (BT 0762).	S, F
	1530	16	051530H	RW/RWA. Be advised there are 3 LVT patrols at approximately 0800, 1200, and 2000 each day on the CAN BIEN.	S, F
1550		17	051550H	RWD/RW. Operation BARBARA completed.	S, F

Pg No 1 (Classification)

(3)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

050001H Feb 1966

052400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
			Con't	Sweep elements crossed LOD on schedule. Destroyed 1 booby trap (Chicom) at (BT 037661) by blowing in place. Negative contact. RWD3 squad in route to platoon CP encountered 3 camouflaged foot traps with metal spikes in cement base at (BT 044657). 1 Marine WIA. Traps were destroyed. Operation shows again that armed VC do not stay in one area very long. Delayed operation in this area may have allowed escape. Should have been run in conjunction with RWC operation and river emphasis.	
1620		18	051620H	Engr./RW, SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1700		19	Wire	IC2/I3, SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1710		20	Wire	IC2/I3, SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1755		21	051755H	RWA/RW, SPOTREP.	S, F, \$3
1900			Wire	IB3/I3. Searched area 1 this AM and areas 2 and 3 this PM. Destroyed bunkers/suspected VC hiding places at following coordinates: (BT 077695), (BT 087698), (BT 085686), (BT 085687), (BT 084686), and (BT 084687). Apprehended 4 VCS at (BT 087698) at 051230H.	S, F
2125		29	052125H	RWSP3/RW. Received 1 incoming round, wounding 1 man in arm (Patrol told to bring WIA to Water Point where ambulance will meet them).	S
2150		32	052150H	PS/RW. Effective 060800H assume that portion Parkgreen TAOR outlined by following coordinates: a. (BT 036693) b. (BT 040700) c. (BT 042710) d. (BT 035713) e. (BT 033716) f. (BT 025720) g. (BT 028727) h. (BT 038736) i. (BT 049729) j. (BT 060721) k. (BT 063711) l. (BT 067702); this change reflects new permanent boundary between RW and Warehouse. Until further notice, newly assigned area will be occupied by minimum of 1 Rifle Company. Extensive night patrol and ambush activities will be conducted, daylight patrols will be minimized. A Ranger Company in grid square (BT 0372) will provide security for area and conduct limited search and destroy operations. A second Ranger Company vicinity	S, F

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section	
6-3 Section 1963	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
050001H Feb 1966	052400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Trace
			Con't	(BT 0269) will conduct search and destroy operations against VC mortars and search and destroy operations to northeast and southwest in support of RW search and destroy against VC mortars and positions. Both Ranger Companies will depart in approximately 10 days.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 050001H Feb to 052400H Feb 1966	
				1 suspicious male, who had no ID card, was apprehended by a squad patrol from the 2nd platoon, Company "C" at 051227H in the vicinity of (BT 089673). The same patrol destroyed 75 meters of camouflaged trench at 051530H in the vicinity of (BT 082670).	
				A platoon patrol from Company "A" killed 1 VC and captured 1 VCS at 051545H in the vicinity of (BT 098626).	
				Engineer sweep team located and destroyed an 81mm dud in the AmTrac trail at (BT 057655) and destroyed it in place at 051600H.	
				A squad ambush from H&S Company had 1 minor WIA from friendly fire at 052115H in the vicinity of (BT 075689).	
2400			052400H	Journal Closed.	S

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn., 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
060001H Feb 1966	062400H Feb 1966

(Classification)				Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps T-Troops
In	Out	Serial Number	DTG		
			060001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0810	10	060810H	RW/PS. Ref. your 052150H. Int. 1. Does RW responsibility include river in newly assigned sector? 2. Is Ranger Company in new area under RW OpCon? New subject: Is TRIANGLE completed? If not, int. number of Warehouse units and ETA?	S, F
0840		12	060840H	PS/RW. Effective 061500H. Polish units released from future participation in search and destroy operation vicinity (BT 0570). 051200H CHOPped to parent organization.	S, F
	0925	13	060925H	RW/RW5. Operation TRIANGLE will end 061500H and all Polish units will be released. RWB units will remain in area. Request RWB6 return this headquarters with RW5 to receive further instruction.	S, F
1130		14	061130H	RWB/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1400		18	061400H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1423		20	061423H	RWD/RW. Heavy volume of fire at (BT 045644) from unknown number of VC. Fill in details shortly.	S, F
1845		22	061845H	RWD6/RW. 061800H test firing all machineguns at Company CP. 1 round struck sand covered tomb and ricocheted and struck Vietnamese civilian male 200 meters away. Wounded in hand. MedEvac completed. No BACKLASH anticipated.	S, F
1850		23	061850H	RWB1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1850		24	061850H	RWB1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	2200	30	062200H	RW/All Units. Rules of engagement for river craft: 1. Effective immediately. Units and patrols will not fire upon river craft, unless first fired upon. 2. During the hours of river craft curfew when craft are challenged and do not respond, a SPOTREP will be submitted immediately to this headquarters. Specific instructions will be issued as to action to be taken.	S, F

3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
060001H Feb 1966	062400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff E-File M-Maps A-Reports
In	Out				
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 060001H Feb to 062400H Feb 1966	
				Company "L" (OpCon 1/9) had 1 WIA at 061100H while destroying a bunker during a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of (BT 049712).	
				A Company "D" patrol discovered 1 105mm dud at 061300H in the vicinity of (BT 065640) and arrangements were made for engineers to destroy it in place.	
				A platoon patrol from Company "D" had 1 DOW and 3 WIA at 161425H when they engaged an estimated 12 VC located at (BT 046647) and (BT 047645) while in the vicinity of (BT 048646). Fire was returned against the VC positions, which included 1 machine-gun or heavy automatic rifle, with S/A, M-79, M-60, M-72, and a rocket/M-60 strike by the HU-1E escort for the MedEvac helicopter. The enemy positions were not searched due to an intervening river and VC casualties are not known.	
				A squad patrol from Company "B" apprehended 1 VCS at 061615H in the vicinity of (BT 043718). He was sent to ITT after interrogation by Battalion S-2.	
2400			062400H	Journal Closed.	S

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn., 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
070001H Feb 1966	072400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff R-File M-Maps I-Process
In	Out				
0001			070001H	Journal Opened.	S
	1000	13	071000H	RW/PS. From 072200H to 080100H, there will be a tank patrol along beach from (BT 087698) to (BT 067814). This patrol will be nightly.	S, F
	1058	15	071058H	RW/RWD (IB & I C). From 080730H to 081630H, ARVN will have a three company operation north of GL 67 and south of GL 723 between SONG CAN BIEN and SONG VINH DIEN. All units are directed to remain clear of area during period of operation.	S, F
1109	1109	16	071109H	RW6/RWA. Direct more aggressive action upon contact. Comm failure is a continuing problem, but must not interfere with immediate and aggressive action on part of all hands to exploit enemy contact. Rice paddies is no excuse.	S, F
0940	1130	17	070940H Wire	RWA/RW. SPOTREP. I3/IB. I2 has received information that there are many boats on river at (BT 044723) beached on bank. Request you notify villagers that all boats traffic is prohibited in TAOR and that these boats will be removed or confiscated. Inform villagers that they can beach their craft vicinity (BT 042729) since free traffic permitted on SONG CAN DO. Suggest you explain fully to villagers reasons for restriction on boat traffic in order not to deleteriously affect the existing good relationship with these people. No boats will be destroyed, but only confiscated after sufficient warning.	S, F, S3
1215		18	071215H	PS/RW. SPARROWHAWK: Consider requesting SPARROWHAWK mission in all instances following contact with VC. If not utilized, include in SPOTREPs reason why SPARROWHAWK was not requested.	S, F
	1304	19	071304H	RW/All Companies. Relief of Battalions now scheduled for period 16-19 Feb. All Companies should make arrangements for	S, F

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section	
S-3 Section	
Organization	
1st Bn, 9th Marines	
DTG Opened	DTG Closed
070001H Feb 1966	072400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

In	Out	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff S-File M-Maps M-Forms
		20	071445H	liaison with counterpart companies RWA/RWA1 (Info RW). Block from approximately (BT 090643) to (BT 097643) to (BT 071430). Move from company base north to south on axis of (BT 087658) (BT 094645) with RWA6 tanks and squad in trace for use as maneuver element west flank. RW Whiskey to be set on concentration 145 approximate coordinates (BT 099637). Objective operation is to catch VC normally located vicinity (BT 094645).	ASAP. S, F
1800		23	071800H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1845		25	071845H	RWB3/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	2004	30	072004H	RW/RWD. 2 platoons VC now at (BT 040635) being pursued by ARVN/Ranger Company and 1 platoon fleeing east. Request you notify patrols near river to be watchful of possible river ingress into your area.	S, F
	2020	32	072020H	RW/PS. Ref. your request for a report of info received directly from civilians which resulted in VC KIA or capture of VC weapons. 1. Hamlet Chief of MY THI: a. Mine (AT) at (BT 052744) on 051600H Nov 1965. b. Mine (AT) at (BT 052744) on 071700H Nov 1965. 2. Paid informer: On 150800 Dec 1965, reported weapons cache 2 M-26 grenades at (BT 031694).	S, F
2200		37	072200H	RWS7P1/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 070001H to 072400H Feb 1966	
				The 3rd platoon, Company "A" had 1 WIA at 070910H while searching a village at (BT 108636) when they received 4 rounds S/A from (BT 108633).	
				A Company "A" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 097642) had 1 KIA and 4 WIA when a M-26 grenade booby trap was detonated. A search of the area revealed another grenade which was destroyed in place.	
				A Company "B" patrol wounded and captured 1 VCS at (BT 085684) at 071718H when he	

Pg No: 2 (Classification)

3



**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Battalion, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

080001 Feb 1966

082400 Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			080001H	Journal Opened.	
	0558	7	080558H	RW3/RWA. Two ONTOS will arrive your CP Tomorrow for your use.	S, F
	0910	8	080910H	RW3/RWD. ARVN won't play so operation across river is off and your block will not be needed.	S, F
1035	1035	10	081035H	RWB/RW3. SPOTREP.	S, F
1204		12	081204H	PS3/RW3. You are directed to to request a Sparrowhawk mission at first opportunity for its employment.	S, F
1515		18	081515H	RWA/RW3. FLASHREP: 3-5 VC armed with rifles. A. (BT 099639). Sparrowhawk to sweep position. B. (BT 094638). C. None. D. Azimuth 360, 500 meters.	S, F
1520				Comment Frag to DASC completed.	S, F
1535				Comment Notified Sparrowhawk unavailable due to previous commitment.	S, RWA
1550				Wire S3/I14/I3. Reconstitute Sparrowhawk.	S, Fertilize L
	1756		081756H	RW3/RWD. ARVN will conduct a S&D operation in area bounded by (BT 032648), (BT 042624), (BT 056727), (BT 054640) and (BT 041648). Two companies will depart vicinity National Highway 1 proceeding East, commencing 090700H. 1 day operation. RWD provide blocks at each of the following locations: (BT 047647) to (BT 051644) and (BT 056641) to (BT 056635)	S, F
2400			082400H	Journal closed.	

SUMMARY OF JOURNAL

At 081405H the 2nd platoon of Co. "A", located at (BT 094638), engaged 4 VC who were in the vicinity of (BT099638) possibly killing one. 15 rounds of 81mm HEM were fired on the VC as they broke contact and fled.

At 081830H, the 1st platoon of Co. "C" wounded and captured 1 VCS at (BT 048682)

Pg No: 1.(Classification) after he attempted to flee from patrol.

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Battalion, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

090001H Feb 1966 092400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			090001H	Journal Opened	
0135		4	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
0713		9	090713H	PSLnO/RW. Rangers have crossed LOD. Request position of RWD. Reply: in blocking positions.	S, F
0825			Comment	Sparrowhawk requested by RWA. Sparrowhawk to sweep from South to North to RWA3 position.	S, F, DASC
0855		12	090855H	RWD/RW3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	0905	13	090905H	RW3/PS3. Acting upon information received that a large VC force was located in the An Tra/Tra Khe area, RWB3 conducted a 3 day S&D operation in that vicinity with the following results: VC contact: none; several trenchlines and bunkers destroyed.	S, F
0905		14	090905H	RWA/RW3. ARVN have completed operation at (BT 094642)	S, F
	0906		By Messenger	RW3/RWC. Request you have patrol check hamlet in vicinity of (BT 082637) to determine whether an airstrike conducted on 261700H Jan resulted in 40 VC KIA in a trenchline as reports have indicated.	F
1050			Wire	S3/I3. Resume river patrol tonight. Request you provide 2 Radiomen at 1900.	S, F, CommO
1051		19	091051H	RWA/RW3. Sparrowhawk SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1100		21	091100H	RWB/RW3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1412		24	091412H	PS3/RW3. Ref. your verbal msg. 9 Feb: Continue river patrols in such a manner as to prevent establishing pattern. If necessary, you may omit a 24 hour period from time to time to permit flexibility in random scheduling.	S, F
1534		26	091534H	PSLnO/RW. Ranger operation has secured. Will send rest of details when we get back to CP on LL.	S, F
1745		30	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1910		31	Wire	IB/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section  
 S-3 Section  
 Organization  
 1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed

(Classification) 090001H Feb 1966 092400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
1910		32	091910H	RWD/RW3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1930			Radio	RWD/RW3. PPB at (BT 037664) is receiving small arms fire from LVT patrol.	S, S3
2015		34	092015H	RWA/RW3. Be advised RWA will conduct operation tomorrow starting at first light. RWA6 with 1 sqd. and 2 tanks will establish block vicinity of (BT 105645). Ontos with sqd. establish block vicinity of (BT 120635). 2 platoons will conduct coordinated sweep of objective area upon establishment of blocks. 81mm mortar and artillery fires planned for west and south flanks of area. Request AO on station at 100730H. It is anticipated the operation will end 101400H. RWA5 with 1 sqd. and 81mm mortars will remain at company CP.	S, F
2255		44	092255H	RWA/RW3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2340			Radio	RWA/RW3. One fragmentation grenade thrown into Listening Post "B" at (BT 102656). Have 2 WIA's and have requested MEDEVAC.	S, I5
2400			092400H	Journal Closed.	
Journal Summary					
<p>At 090835J the 3rd Platoon of Co "A" sustained 1 WIA at (BT 106645) when they engaged 6 or 7 VC in the vicinity of (BT 105645). Sparrowhawk was utilized and captured 1 VCS.</p> <p>A Co "A" ambush moving into position at (BT 056704) received 1 fragmentation grenade which caused no friendly casualties. The area was searched with negative results.</p> <p>The 3rd Platoon of Co "B" conducted an S&amp;D operation in the vicinity of Khue Dong(1) (BT 056706) which resulted in the destruction of punjis, foottraps and bunkers and in</p>					

Pg No: 2 (Classification)



**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

100001H Feb 1966

102400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			100001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0930	8	100930H	RW/PS. Int. exact coordinates of northern S, unit south of which boat traffic is prohibited in RW TAOR.	F
	1030	9	101030H	RW/RWA. At 110910H a resupply helo will arrive at (BT 098664). Purpose is to provide gifts and aid for the Leprosarium. Request RWA provide 1 squad for security for LZ and party. Mark with green smoke. Will be on RWA Company TAC net.	S, F
1050		10	101050H	RWA/RW. FLASHREP: 7-10 VC with automatic weapons at (BT 104634) and (BT 107633). SPARROWHAWK will block. b. (BT 099629). c. (BT 108633). d. Azimuth from LZ to enemy position is 006°. Distance is 700 meters.	S, F
1145		11	101145H	PS/RW. Effective 101200H, CHOP "L" 3/9 to parent unit less the SPARROWHAWK squad which will remain under your OpCon until 101800H at which time CHOP that squad to its parent company. Commanding Officer, 3/9, has been notified of this. Commencing 110600, reconstitute a SPARROWHAWK squad from organic companies your Battalion. Effective 101200H, you are relieved of responsibility for security of Marble Mountain Air Facility, Station Hospital DaNang East, HUE BAC pagodas (BT 066720), the Panama site, and the USAF Troposcatter site (BT 065840).	S, F
	1247	12	101247H	RW/PS. Ref. your 101145H. RW desires that directive come from PS vice PS3; also that RW relieved of responsibility for rear area defense of entire area, and/or merely certain locations within that area. RW requests specific delineation of boundary. Understand RW also to provide only 1 squad (Rein) for SPARROWHAWK, not a platoon.	S, F
1540	1540			Wire 13/All Units in Rear Area Defense Zone "B". Effective 101200H Feb 1966, 1st Bn, 9th Marines has been relieved of responsibility for Rear	S, F

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

100001H Feb 1966 102400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
			Con't	Area Defense of Zone "B". This mission has been assumed by 3rd Bn, 9th Marines.	
	1545	17	101545H	RW/PS. SPOTREP.	S, F
2000		21	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	2130	23	Wire	IC/S3. SPOTREP.	S, F
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 100001H Feb 1966 102400H Feb 1966					
At 092335H 1 frag grenade was thrown into a Company "A" LP located at (BT 102656) causing 2 WIA's. Fire was not returned and the LP was relocated.					
Company "A" commenced an operation in the Horseshoe area at 100700H with the CP group, 1 squad and 2 tanks establishing a block at (BT 105645) and 2 ontos and another squad blocked at (BT 120635). While the 1st platoon was moving into position to begin the search they received approximately 75 rounds S/A from an estimated 6 VC at (BT 105645), resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The platoon assaulted the position after temporarily losing communications with the CP but discovered no VC casualties.					
At 101025H the 1st and 3rd platoons received S/A from 6-7 VC at (BT 104634) and (BT 107633). Fire was returned and SPARROWHAWK requested. 81mm and 60mm mortars were also fired on the target and SPARROWHAWK landed at (BT 101632) and swept to the 1st platoon location (BT 108633) with negative contact, from where it was retracted at 101155H. The squad then continued and the 3rd platoon sustained a second WIA when fire was received from (BT 107633). The position was assaulted and searched without further contact and the operation secured at 101500H.					
The 2nd platoon, Company "C" had 6 WIA at 101955H when 3 rifle grenades were fired into					

Pg No: 2 (Classification)



Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

110001H Feb 1966

112400H Feb 1966

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			110001H	Journal opened.	S
	0829	4	110829H	RW3/RWD. Visit to Leprosarium cancelled due to lack of resupply helos.	S, F
1200		7	111200H	RWA/RW3. SPOTREP	S, F, S3
1618		11	111618H	PS3/RW3. The northern limit south of which boat traffic is prohibited in RW TAOR is (BT 051728).	S, F
	1710		Wire	I3/IB&C. (By radio to RWA&D). Execute HAYDAY night of 13 Feb.	S, F
	1835	13	111835H	RW3/RWD (By LL to IC). Effective immediately change west portion of common boundary between RWC and RWD to show as follows: (BT 030669) to (BT 039669) to (BT 042670) to (BT 045665) from which point follow present boundary to eastern limit.	S, F
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 110001H to 112400H Feb 1966:					
At 11110H the 2d Platoon, Company "A" observed 4 VC at (BT 105645) while operating in the vicinity of (BT 107647). A preplanned 81mm mortar concentration was fired and the position assaulted while SPARROWHAWK was requested to land at (BT 106647). SPARROWHAWK observed one VC at (BT 109645) who escaped, despite pursuit and being fired on.					
2400			112400H	Journal closed.	S

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Classification)

120001H Feb 1966

122400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			120001H	Journal opened.	S
0115		1	120115H	Grainy Lamb/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1507		9	121507H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1700		Wire	I3/Swain 3. RW will have ambushes and PPB's near river in grid squares (BT 0563) and (BT 0366).	S, F
	2243	17	122243H	RW3/RWD6. Reports received say a VC force of company size will cross river at (BT 045647) headed toward (BT 043689) some time between 2100 and 0100. Request you conduct river surveillance at above coordinates until first light. Suggest use of D12P22. Advise.	S, F
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 120001H to 122400H Feb 1966:					
<p>At 120015H at (BT 044750) the "vâdette" river patrol (with two communicators of 1/9 aboard) observed three boats with 9-10 Vietnamese crossing the river from east to west. Warning shots were fired by the ARVN aboard the boat and the boats evaded capture. The boats were pursued by fire until the water became too shallow for further pursuit. Ammo expended included 30 .50 caliber, 40 7.62mm, and 20 .30 caliber carbine rounds. A flareship was requested and a helicopter searched the area finding two sampans and various other material.</p> <p>At 121444H at (BT 051647) a Company "D" patrol encountered three VC located at (BT 049647). The patrol opened fire and two other patrols were dispatched to the scene. One VC KIA was found along with one US Cal. .30 carbine, a cartridge belt, and one 15 pound shaped charge believed to be of Russian manufacture.</p>					
2400			122400H	Journal closed.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

130001H Feb 1966 132400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001	0035		130001H Wire	Journal Opened. I3/IC. At 131300H 2 helos will be on way to land about 1,000 to 1,500 meters south of bunker. IC provide at least 2 squads to choose and secure LZ and provide security for RW6 and party to conduct recon. Suggest use RWC3 present PPB and retain RWC3 in that position until that time. Have them up on Battalion TAC and mark with green smoke.	S S, F
	0100	2	130100H	RW/PS. In accordance with a report received from PS2 that mortars were being introduced into RW TAOR tonight, be advised that RWD has 3 squads at vicinity of (BT 057647) and RWC has one squad at (BT 043689) as of 122400H. These units are all secure and are alert to possible mortar threat.	S, F
0900	1840	10 13	130900H 131840H	RWD12P4/RW. SPOTREP. RWA6/RW. Routine MedEvac called at 131815H by RW14A at my position for Vietnamese girl 17 years old with severe fragmentation wounds. Evacuation is life or death matter. Girl was wounded by arty at 131000H in the vicinity of CAM HAE. MedEvac completed 131830H.	S, F, S3 S, F
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 130001H to 132400H Feb 1966	
				A squad patrol from Company "D" killed 1 male who was attempting to escape in the vicinity of (BT 059633) at 130920H after he ignored orders to halt.	
				Company "C" sustained 3 minor casualties at 131930H from a booby trap, believed to have been electrically detonated, at (BT 039669).	
				Company "B" apprehended 1 suspicious male at 132130H in the vicinity of (BT 056705).	
2400			132400H	Journal Closed.	

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Section

S-33 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

140001H Feb 1966

142400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			140001H	Journal Opened.	S
0839		7	140839H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1126		Wire	I3/IB & IG. An LVT patrol will be conducted on SONG VINH DIEN from 141500H to 141900H between GI's (BT 73) and (BT 67). Will be on Battalion TAC and AO will be on station. Request companies in proximity to river during this time in order to render any reinforcement necessary. LVT patrol is well aware of friendly units. Call sign will be RWB3C.	S
	1412	13	141412H	RW/RWA. Rosemont Hotel has spotted 3 persons wearing camouflage, digging trench at (BT 106637). Requesting AO to come up RWA Company TAC. (PS advised us at 1415 that AO's mission has been cancelled. Info passed to RWA6).	S, F
1540		14	141540H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP. SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 140001H to 142400H Feb 1966	S, F, S3
				At 140815H 2 Marines from Company "D" were wounded while on a squad patrol when a booby trap was detonated in the vicinity of (BT 043665). A Marine from the 2nd platoon, Company "A" died of wounds after a booby trap was detonated at 141500H in the vicinity of (BT 105646). A search of the area resulted in the capture of 1 VCS who was attempting to flee the area and 4 frag grenades, 2 WP grenades, batteries, booklets were also found in the area.	
2400			142400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

Unit or Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

150001H Feb 1966

152400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			150001H	Journal Opened.	S
	0755	9	150755H	RW/RWA & D. Submit regular patrol plans for 151800H to 161800H. Relieving unit will execute plans.	S, F
0915		10	150915H	PS/RW. Ref. Frag Order 7-66 (MOUSETRAP). Until further notice do not execute MOUSETRAP without authority from this headquarters. Selection of site and construction of positions, however will continue.	S, F, RWD
0945		12	150945H	PS/RW. SPARROWHAWK reserved for support of Divisionaconvoy during period 0830 to 1230 on 16 Feb. This, however, does not preclude request for a mission against target of opportunity during period indicated above, submit request via this headquarters.	S, F
1000		13	151000H	RW/PS. Since LVT's and small craft present a vulnerable target on river patrols, it is necessary to provide foot patrols and AO coverage to accompany them. This results in duplication of effort since river can be effectively observed and controlled by foot patrols alone. Since requirement for river patrol does exist however, request light-weight plastic assault craft with motors to expeditiously and efficiently accomplish the mission.	S, F
1020		14	151020H	PS/RW. Subj: SPARROWHAWK. PS6 desires to see SPARROWHAWK mission against first target of opportunity on this particular date. Believe no further amplification required. Go for broke.	S, F
1655		16	Wire	Smokerroom "B"/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
2330		27	152330H	RWA/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 150001H to 152400H Feb 1966	
				1 WIA was sustained at 151550H when 1 of 2 tanks detonated an estimated 70 pounds of TNT	

Pg No: 1(Classification)



**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

160001H Feb 1966

162400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			160001H	Journal Opened.	S
1326		7	161326H	RWD/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
1350			Wire	I6/I3. IB relieved Fertilize "L" in place S and Fertilize "L" is underway to EA position.	
	1423	8	161423H	RW/RWA. When LVT'S return to this CP with RWA, insure that LVT commander bring LVT's in column up to helipad, where trucks will be waiting. You are also reminded that RW6 desires to personally speak to both company commanders to effect relief.	S
1500			Radio	RWA/RW. Polish "L" just arrived this position.	S
	1512		Radio	RW6/RWA6 & L6. L6 assigned responsibility of area beginning now. A6 return this position.	S
1522		9	161522H	RWD6/RW. AFTER-ACTION REPORT: Dispatched FO and civic action team to (BT 066634). Fired registration. AT's and tanks joined and test fired. Noted only 3 or 4 minor secondary explosions. Destroyed 15 meters of new trench line, well camouflaged at (BT 06406299). Ammo expended: 21 rounds 90mm, 7 HE armor piercing, 2 WP 106mm, 65 .50 caliber rounds, 2 WP 81mm, and 18 special lot number. Info obtained: Sharpshooter Bl-2 calibration correct, however, oil line apparently dry, and would not stand additional pressure. Morbid "C" element had one misfire, believed because of short firing pin. Whiskey fire satisfactory, accurate, with no misfires or duds. Written report from Whiskey-4 in guard mail. On return, teams moved on tanks. Sharpshooter Bl-2 hit mine. No damage to team. Only damage to tank was damaged batteries. Crater was 3-4 feet in diameter and about 2 1/2 feet deep at center. Detonated by inside of track. Blast absorbed under tank. Crater inspected, no wood, metal, or wires could be located. Returned to company CP without further incident.	S, F

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3



UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

170001H Feb 1966

172400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			170001H	Journal opened.	S
0750			Wire	Fertilize 3/I3. Polish India just departed airfield.	S
	0912	9	170912H	RW3/Polish Kilo. Received report that Vietnamese are swimming and diving at dike to your east. Request you check out. Coordinates are (BT 058718).	S, F
1240		12	171240H	Polish Lima/RW. SPOTREP.	S, F, S3
	1245		Radio	RW6/RWD6&Polish I-6. RWD return to rear; you are relieved of responsibility for right forward company sector. Polish India assigned responsibility for subject sector.	S
1300			Comment	Maj THATENHURST assumed command of responsibility for airfield defense from LtCol TAYLOR for LtCol DOEHLER.	S, S3
1400			Comment	CO, 3/9 assumed responsibility for eastern portion of 9th Marines TAOR.	S, S3
1415			Wire	Fertilize 3/I3. RWD is on trucks and on way to the airfield.	S
	1540	13	171540H	RW3/RWB. Between 0600 and 1700 guard Bn TAC #1. Between 1700 and 0600 guard Bn TAC #30. This applies to your CP and elements on MON KY Mountain. If LL hot line between your CP and our CP is working, you are not required to guard Bn TAC #1 between 0600 and 1700. However, between 0600 and 1700 you are required to check in by LL hot line every half-hour on the half-hour and if LL hot line is out, immediately come up on Bn TAC #1.	S, F
	2135	22	172135H	RW/RWA, D, & Y. Come up on 49.0. You will remain on 49.0 except between hours of 0700-1900 when you will use LL hot line. Should LL go down, you are to come up on frequency 49.0. RWTango assume callsign RWayankee.	S, F
JOURNAL SUMMARY 170001H to 172400H Feb 1966:					

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

170001H Feb 1966

172400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
				At 170930H engineers attached to the Battalion located a dummy AT mine buried in the MSR in the vicinity of (BT 068687) while on the daily road mine clearing operation. The dummy mine was turned over to the 3/9 S-2 for evaluation.	
				Company "L", 3/9 (OpCon 1/9 until 171300H) reported locating and destroying in place one M26 frag grenade booby trap in the vicinity of (BT 120635) at 171245H.	
				At 171300H the Battalion assumed responsibility of the Airfield Defense Battalion mission.	
				At 171400H LtCol TAYLOR, CO, 3d Bn, 9th Marines, assumed responsibility for the eastern portion of the 9th Marines TAOR from LtCol DOEHLER, CO, 1st Bn, 9th Marines.	
				Company "D" reported being in position and assuming responsibility for their assigned sector of the airfield defense at 171735H.	
2400			172400H	Journal closed.	S

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section  
 S-3 Section  
 Organization  
 1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed  
 180001H Feb 1966 182400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			180001H	Journal Opened.	S
0800			Wire	Fertilize 3/I3. Fertilize "M" has arrived this CP.	S, F
0915			Wire	IC/I3. IC2 and 3 directed to return with out C1. C1 was used in operation by 3/9 last night. Fertilize 3 will call when they are ready to be picked up.	S, F
1105			Wire	IC/I3. C2 and C3 are in position.	S
	1200		Wire	I3/S3. Ref. your request for info: 1/9 arrived Vietnam 16 Jun 1965; 1/9 went OpCon 9th Marines 22 July 1965; number of Battalion (-) operations (4); number of company S&D operations (11).	S
1330			Wire	IC6/I3. Assumed responsibility of sector S UNIFORM.	
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 180001H to 182400H Feb 1966	
				The 2nd and 3rd platoons of Company "C" returned to OpCon 1/9 at 181105H and by 181330H the 1st platoon had returned and Company "C" assumed responsibility of the UNIFORM sector for the Airfield perimeter. Numerous patrols and ambushes were conducted in the TAOR without enemy contact.	
2400			182400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No. (Classification)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

**S-3 Section**

Organization

**1st Bn, 9th Marines**

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

190001H Feb 1966

192400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			190001H	Journal opened.	S
2045		3	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, MAP
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 190001H to 192400H Feb 1966:					
At 192005H a Company "C" patrol apprehended seven Vietnamese males, armed with rifles, in the vicinity of (BT 029752) and sent them to ITT. Upon investigation they were determined to be members of an ARVN patrol from DA NANG Garrison who had become lost and had proceeded into the 1/9 TAOR.					
2400			192400H	Journal closed.	S

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

200001H Feb 1966 202400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			200001H	Journal Opened.	S
0010		Wire		I6/I3. Departing for tour around perimeter.	S
1830		Wire		S3/I3. Naval Advisory Group will practice landing in GS's (BT 0981, 1081, 1181, 1082, and 1182).	S
2035		Wire		IC/I3. Heard 2 shots vicinity (BT 020740). Have patrol C20P1 in area, but have lost contact. (Comment: Requested SPOTREP ASAP).	S
2210		Wire		USAF Ln0/I3. Sentry post A-18 reports SE of IC position. (Comment: IC says fire is across river).	A/W fire S
2235		Wire		IB/I3. A/W fire appears to be from ARVN. Also fired 2 rounds of illum at north end of Air Facility.	S
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 200001H to 202400H Feb 1966	
				Despite intensive patrol and ambush activity no VC contact occurred in the TAOR in the past 24 hours.	
2400			202400H	Journal Closed.	S



**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

220001H Feb 1966 222400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			220001H	Journal Opened.	S
2025			Wire	IB/I3. Marines dispatched to coordinates (BT 053803) to investigate VC activity. Returned at 2010H with negative report. VC were Vietnamese stealing lumber from the Sea Bees.	S
2120			Wire	ID/I3. Search light vehicle broke down. Am returning vehicle to your CP where technician can repair search light.	S
2330			Radio	RWS/RW. Now at Check point 9. (Comment: Search light was repaired and vehicle departed CP approximately 10 minutes ago).	S
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 220001H to 222400H Feb 1966	
				No enemy contact was made during the past 24 hours despite intensive ambush and patrol activity.	
2400			222400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section  
S-3 Section  
 Organization  
1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed  
230001H Feb 1966 232400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			230001H	Journal Opened.	S
1340			Wire	HOA VANG District Headquarters LnO/I3. 1 ARVN Battalion as I Corps reserve. Will be bivouaced as follows: 1 Company (BT 032752), 1 Company (BT 018727), 1 Company (BT 010727). They will begin bivouac today and remain for unknown amount of time. They will conduct no patrols.	S
	1835		Wire	I3/IA, C, & D. Combined Action Company S platoon locations: 1. (BT 032750) 2. (BT 009723) 3. (AT 988784) 4. (AT 988766) 5. (BT 000779) 6. (BT 006787)	S
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 230001H Feb to 232400H Feb 1966					
Contact has not been made by any unit of this Battalion with the VC in the past 24 hours despite intense ambush and patrol activities.					
2400			232400H	Journal Closed.	S



**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section  
S-3 Section  
 Organization  
1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed  
250001H Feb 1966 252400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			250001H	Journal Opened.	S
0045			Wire	IA6/I3. 2 .45 rounds just heard vicinity S of Bulk Fuel Farm. Request you check this out. (Duty Officer called Kit Carson 3. Kit Carson Duty Officer checked and said a sentry on the Class V dump thought he saw 1 man and fired at him. Kit Carson was reminded about possibility of injuring friendly troops in the area).	S
0105			Wire	Kit Carson 3/I3. Firing was 1 sentry firing at another.	S
1155			Comment	At 0640 reported aircraft at south end of strip received tracer fire followed by a green flare and 3 white at north and 6 white flares at the south end. Reported by MAG-11 security.	
1750			Wire	IA/I3. IAP9 received 1 sniper round. Returned no fire. (Comment: Requested SPOTREP).	S
1800		2	Wire	IA/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, MAF COC
				SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 250001H to 252400H Feb 1966	
				At 251730H a squad patrol from Company "A" received 1 round of S/A fire from (BT 005724) while operating in the vicinity of (BT 006730). Fire was not returned but the area was searched with negative results.	
2400			252400H	Journal Closed.	S

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

260001H Feb 1966 262400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			260001H	Journal Opened.	S
0005			Wire	III MAF (COC)/I3. LtCol Webster advises 1/9 will provide 1 rifle platoon for "ROUGH-RIDER". Senator 3 will contact with details.	S
0100			Wire	S3/I3. Requirements for "ROUGH-RIDER": 1 45 man platoon; 1 81 FO; report to Maj Grimes at Air Freight no later than 0700. (1/9 S23 and XO recommends Company "C". They have been notified).	S
1840		1	Wire	ID26P1/I3. SPOTREP.	S, MAF, FLSC
2135			Wire	USAF LnO/I3. 178th Signal Corps reports S/A fire and explosions vicinity of DaNang East. (Comment: IB reports Z2 OP reported S/A fire 1500 meters away at 230° azimuth. Heard 1 faint explosion to the west).	S
2330			Wire	IC/I3. Request search light truck. (Comment: Notified RWS).	S
2340		4	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, MAF
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL For period 260001H to 262400H Feb 1966					
At 261755H a fire team patrol from Company "D" surprised 5 men stealing fuel from the FLSC fuel line at (AT 999774). Despite a physical pursuit and a warning shot, the men escaped capture. The 2d Platoon, Company "C" (BT 017734) received 15 rounds of harrassing S/A fire from 2 or 3 VC armed with semi A/W located in the vicinity of (BT 019733) at 262315H. Fire was not returned, however, all units and patrol along the suspected route of withdrawal were notified and the search-light patrol employed with negative results.					
2400			262400H	Journal Closed.	S

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

DTG Opened

DTG Closed

(Classification)

270001H Feb 1966

272400H Feb 1966

Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			270001H	Journal Opened.	S
0100			Wire	Condole 27/I3. Much movement in house to front of Post 13. Appears to be males crawling in and out of this house. This is same area where bunker reported hearing digging noises under his bunker a few nights ago. Capt. Mattiace was made aware of situation at house several days ago and he left instructions with us (Condole 27) to notify Irontree duty officer next time this happened and a patrol would be sent to investigate. (Action taken: No patrols in area so searchlight was sent to area).	S
0210			Wire	Condole 27/I3. Request again that you have patrol sent to vicinity of house at Post 13 with an interpreter. (Action taken: No interpreter available. IS told to wait for guide from MAG-11 who could point out house, and then proceed outside gate and investigate).	S
0245			Radio	RWS/RW. Condole 3A requests interpreter. (Condole 3A advised none available.)	S
0247			Radio	RWS/RW. Condole 3A has directed RWS to return to check point 1 (1/9 CPT).	S
0500			Radio	RWS/RW. At (BT 014769) are now using the search light. Have also used it at (BT 010774) at 0450.	S
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 270001H to 272400H Feb 1966					
At 270050H the sentry on perimeter at (AT 997753) received 3 S/A rounds from a northerly direction without causing casualties or damage. Fire was not returned and all patrols in the vicinity were notified, but with negative results.					
2400			272400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section  
 S-3 Section  
 Organization  
 1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DTG Opened DTG Closed  
 280001H Feb 1966 282400H Feb 1966

(Classification)

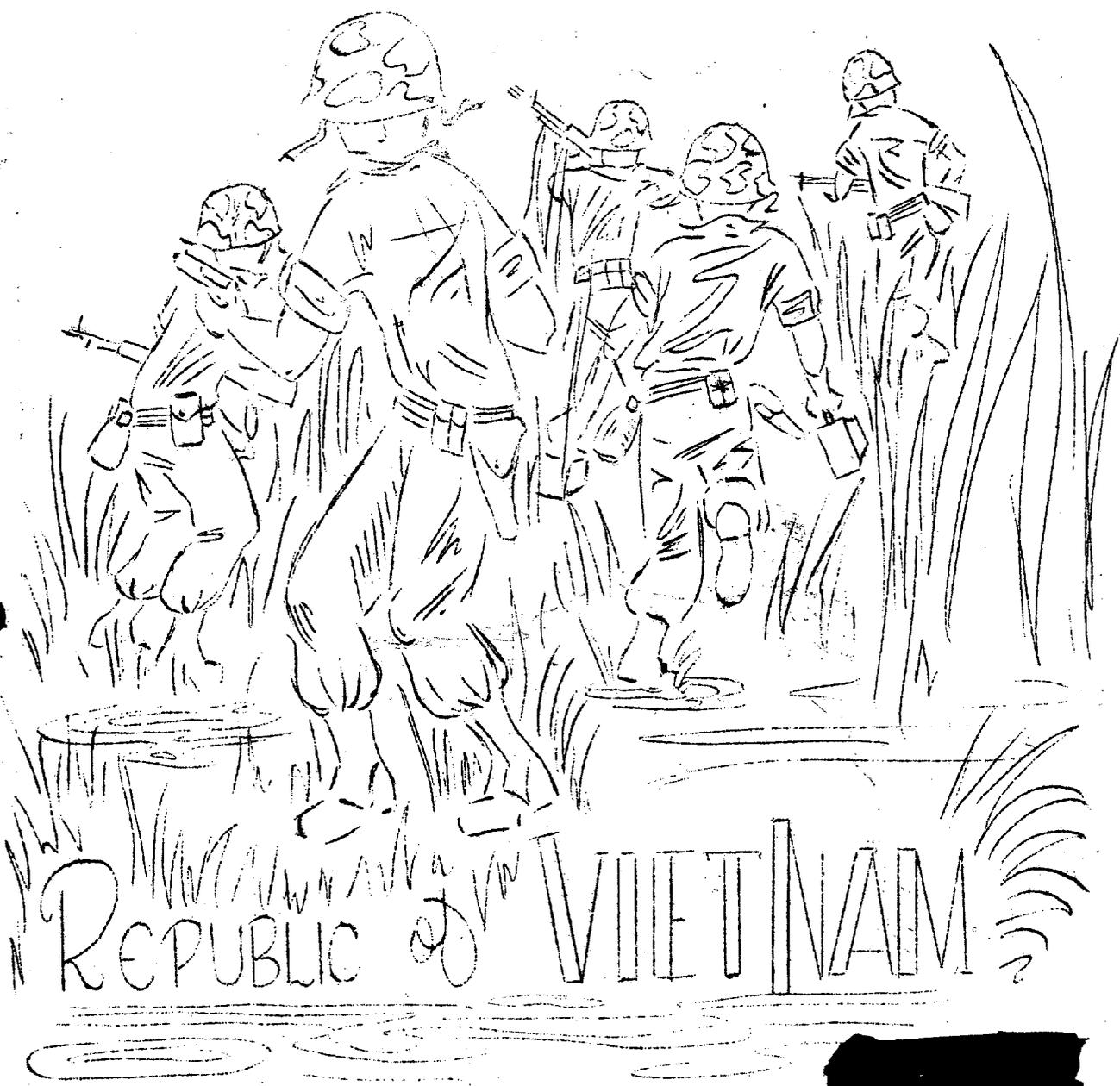
Time		Ser. No.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken: S-Staff F-File T-Troops M-Map
In	Out				
0001			280001H	Journal Opened.	S
0130			Radio	RWS/RW. Using light at check point 8. Routine.	S
0359			Radio	RWS/RW. Used light at check point 9.	S
1830			Wire	Combined Action Company/I3. A Combined Action Company patrol found 1 10 year old Viet male at (AT 988765) with severe lacerations on his tendons. He was taken to BAS, treated, and released.	S
2200		3	Wire	IC/I3. SPOTREP.	S, F, MAF COC
2300			Wire	IA/I3. Sentry from LAAM Battalion had an accidental discharge.	S
2315			Radio	RWS/RW. Light mission at (AT 999761).	S
2333			Comment	USAF went on expanded alert. Presumed to be result of SPOTREP 282130H.	
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 280001H to 282400H Feb 1966					
<p>At 281830H a Combined Action Company patrol discovered 1 10 year old Vietnamese boy at (AT 988765) with severe lacerations on both his tendons. The boy was taken to BAS where he was treated and released.</p> <p>5 ARVN soldiers were apprehended at 282130H in the vicinity of (BT 028757) and taken to 3rd ITT as VCS until it was established that they were an unauthorized ARVN patrol in the Company "C" patrol area.</p> <p>LATE REPORT: A Vietnamese girl, who was selling soft drinks with glass slivers in the bottle, and her brother-in-law, who was a curfew violator, were sent to 3rd ITT as VCS by Company "B" at 271930H. They were apprehended by the 12th Marines Provisional Rifle Platoon (OpCon B/1/9) at (BT 057733).</p>					
2400			282400H	Journal Closed.	S

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

3

UNCLASSIFIED

# OPERATION ORDER 1-66



REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

UNCLASSIFIED

Onel #4

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

## Operation Order 1-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6658IV, 6659I, 6659II, and 6659III  
 (b) 9th Marines (-) (Rein) Operation Order 328-65  
 (c) 3d MarDiv Operation Order 343-65  
 (d) Battalion Order 3100.1

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION. See Annex A (Task Organization).1. SITUATIONa. Enemy. See Annex B (Intelligence).b. Friendly

- (1) 9th Marines occupy and defend assigned tactical area of responsibility in the DA NANG area to defend the DA NANG Airfield and Marble Mountain (DA NANG EAST) military installations against attack; support pacification program; conduct civil affairs program in assigned area; and be prepared to conduct unilateral or coordinated US-ARVN operations within and outside area.
- (2) 2d Bn, 9th Marines occupies and defends the area on the right flank of 1/9.
- (3) 2d Bn, 12th Marines in direct support of 9th Marines.
- (4) Platoon, Company "C", 3d AT Bn direct support 1/9.
- (5) Company "B" (-), 3d Tank Bn direct support 1/9.
- (6) Platoon, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Bn direct support 1/9.
- (7) Platoon, Company "C", 3d Engineer Bn direct support 1/9.
- (8) Assigned PF unit participates in security of village of NUI KIM SON.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION. Occupy and defend assigned TAOR to defend Marble Mountain (DA NANG East) military installations against attack; in support of defense of DA NANG Airfield, prevent enemy movement through assigned sector to west and north-west; deny enemy use of waterways in assigned sector; provide security of bridge and waterpoint (BT 072701); and plan and conduct offensive operations against enemy forces within tactical area of responsibility and be prepared on order to conduct offensive operations outside the tactical area of responsibility.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. See Annex C (Concept of Operations).

b. Right Flank Forward Company

- (1) Establish company base camp, and conduct offensive action against enemy forces located in or attempting to enter the assigned sector. See Annex D (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Maintain two platoons in mobile patrol bases at all times.
- (3) Maintain one platoon in company base for security and for use as a rapid reinforcement force.
- (4) Maintain posture of readiness, and be prepared to execute any tactical mission assigned, on a four hour alert status.

c. Left Flank Forward Company

- (1) Establish company base camp, and conduct offensive action against enemy forces located in or attempting to enter the assigned sector. See Annex D (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Maintain two platoons in mobile patrol bases at all times.
- (3) Maintain one platoon in company base for security and for use as a rapid reinforcement force.
- (4) Maintain a posture of readiness, and be prepared to execute any tactical mission assigned, on a four hour alert status.

## CONFIDENTIAL

d. Center Company

- (1) Conduct offensive operations in assigned sector to deny enemy access or influence and to destroy VC forces and facilities. See Annex D (Operations Overlay).
- (2) Be prepared at all times to reinforce units operating within assigned sector and maintain a capability to quickly reinforce Battery "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines, located at (BT 063682).
- (3) Maintain a posture of readiness, and be prepared to execute any tactical mission assigned, on a four hour alert status.

e. Reserve Company

- (1) Provide one platoon (Rein) for security of bridge and waterpoint located at (BT 072701).
- (2) Provide one platoon for patrols and ambushes in assigned sector. See Annex D (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Maintain one platoon (Rein), on a 10 minute alert status, as a rapid reinforcement force for commitment anywhere within the Battalion TAOR.
- (4) Provide one fire team to man Battalion OP West, located at (BT 068711).

f. Headquarters and Service Company

- (1) Provide normal administrative, combat, and combat service support to 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.
- (2) Provide internal security of the Battalion CP and all billeting areas.
- (3) Provide a provisional rifle platoon on a 30 minute alert for employment anywhere in the Battalion TAOR. This platoon will conduct training and will be kept at full strength at all times. The platoon commander will familiarize himself with the Battalion TAOR, and will make a periodic reconnaissance of the TAOR, utilizing resupply helicopters when available.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Be prepared, on order, to provide attachments to rifle companies as required by Annex A (Task Organization).

(5) Be prepared, on order, to displace a forward Command Group and FSCC Group.

g. 81mm Mortar Platoon

(1) Provide preplanned and on call illumination and/or HE fires for defense of Battalion CP.

(2) Attach one section and FO Team to each of the forward companies.

h. 2d Battalion, 12th Marines

(1) D/S 9th Marines

(2) Provide preplanned and on call illumination and/or HE fires for employment anywhere within the Battalion TAOR.

i. Company "B" (-), 3rd Tank Battalion

(1) Direct support 1st Bn, 9th Marines.

(2) Be prepared to execute assigned missions in connection with operations within the Battalion TAOR.

(3) Maintain a minimum of three tanks within the Battalion CP for employment with a reinforcement/counter-attack force. These tanks will be on 10 minute alert during the hours of darkness.

j. Platoon, Company "C", 3rd AT Battalion

(1) Direct support 1st Bn, 9th Marines.

(2) Be prepared to execute assigned missions in connection with operations within the Battalion TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Platoon, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Battalion

- (1) Direct support 1st Bn, 9th Marines.
- (2) Be prepared to execute assigned missions in connection with operations within the Battalion TAOR.
- (3) Maintain five LVTP-5's at maintenance area located at (BT 071701); during the hours of darkness these vehicles and their assigned crews will augment the security of the bridge and waterpoint.
- (4) Maintain five LVTP-5's at the Battalion CP. Two of these vehicles will be placed on 10 minute alert during the hours of darkness for possible deployment with the reinforcement/counterattack force.

l. Platoon, Company "C", 3rd Engineer Battalion

- (1) D/S 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.
- (2) Provide one mine detection and clearing team with each of the three forward companies.
- (3) Provide sufficient personnel at Battalion CP to perform required daily road clearing operations, and other assigned missions. See Annex F (Daily Road Sweep Overlay).
- (4) Be prepared to support operations within the Battalion TAOR on short notice.

m. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Essential Elements of Information. Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Annex D (Operation Overlay).
- (3) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).
- (4) Annex G (Daily Requirements for Forward and Center Companies).
- (5) Rules of engagement, reference (c).
- (6) Reports, reference (d).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (7) Use of CS/CN grenades and CS powder authorized to force enemy out of excavations where more destructive methods may harm innocent civilians. Report sent to this headquarters by fastest means, as soon after use as possible.
  - (8) Emplacement of minefields subject to prior approval of higher headquarters. Use of antipersonnel mine M18A1 (Claymore) authorized where mines are to be electrically fired and covered by observation when in place. Report installation of M18A1's by grid coordinates and magnetic azimuth immediately to this headquarters (S-3).
  - (9) Maximum Support of Civil Affairs Program. See Annex H (Civil Affairs).
  - (10) Contact from right to left.
  - (11) Body armor will be worn during day operations and in static positions at night.
  - (12) Supporting tracked vehicle units will provide tracked vehicle status report to this headquarters (S-3) no later than 1200 daily.
  - (13) Rear echelons of the four rifle companies will provide the names of three men daily to augment the Battalion defensive perimeter. This report will be made daily, not later than 1500 to this headquarters (S-3) by telephone.
  - (14) Engineer teams will report the completion of all daily road clearance missions as soon as completed to this headquarters (S-3).
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. In accordance with current SOP's and instructions.
  5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annex I (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

  
 K. D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Concept of Operations
- D - Operations Overlay
- E - Fire Support Coordination
- F - Daily Road Sweep Overlay
- G - Daily Operations Minimums for Companies
- H - Civil Affairs
- I - Communications-Electronics
- J - Psychological Warfare
- K - Air Support
- L - Artillery
- M - Naval Gunfire Support
- N - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800 Feb 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Headquarters and Service Company

Company "A"

Company "B"

Company "C"

Company "D"

LtCol DOEHLER

Capt KNOUSE

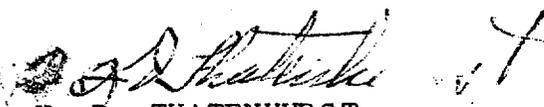
Capt LLOYD

Capt HENRY

Capt FOWLES

Capt HART

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

  
 K. D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Normal Task Organization of Forward Companies
- 2 - Normal Task Organization of Center Company
- 3 - Normal Task Organization of Reserve Company

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DANANG, RVN  
120800H Feb 1966

Change No. 1 to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: INBOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets  
6658I, 6658IV, 6659II, and 6659III

(b) 9th Marines msg P101200Z Feb 1966

Time Zone: H

1. Substitute the new Annex D, attached hereto, for the original Annex D, destroying the replaced Annex D and reporting destruction to this headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

  
K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

④

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 2 (Task Organization of Center Company) to Annex A  
 (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

1. Attachments effective immediately.
2. Task Organization for executing assigned mission within TAOR.

CENTER COMPANY, 1st Bn, 9th Marines (less admin rear echelon)

FO Team, Battery "D", 2d Battalion, 12th Marines

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon

Section, 81mm Mortar Platoon

Det ARVN

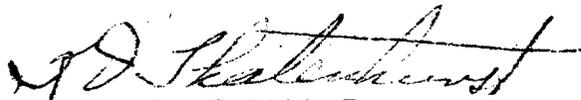
Hvy Section, Company "B", 3rd Tank Battalion

Two Lt Sections, Company "C", 3d AT Bn

Demo Team, Company "C", 3rd Engineer Battalion

Scout Dog Team (when available)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DA NANG, RVN  
050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 3 (Task Organization for Reserve Company) to Annex A  
(Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

1. Attachments effective immediately.
2. Task Organization for executing assigned mission within TACH.

RESERVE COMPANY, 1st Bn, 9th Marines (less admin rear echelon)

Det PF, 041 Platoon

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

SECRET

Copy No  
1stBn, 9thMar  
DANANG, RVN  
050800H Feb 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 1-66

- Ref: (a) Map series L701 1:50,000 sheets 6658 I, 6658 IV,  
6659 II, 6659 III  
(b) 9th Mar Operations Order 329-65  
(c) 3d MarDiv Operations Order 343-65

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. See current Intelligence Estimates as issued.
- b. See current Intelligence Summaries and Special Intelligence Reports as issued.

2. MISSION. Defend military installations from enemy attack; execute offensive operations in assigned sectors; conduct civil affairs and psychological warfare programs within the TAOR.

3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Requirements).

4. INTELLIGENCE TASKS.

a. Orders to subordinate units (including Tanks and LVTs).

- (1) Report as obtained, information answering any Intelligence requirements stated in Appendix 1.
- (2) Conduct terrain, stream and road reconnaissance within assigned sectors.
- (3) Submit regular reports on trafficability for foot, wheel, and track vehicles, especially after prolonged periods of seasonal weather.
- (4) Maintain surveillance over major avenues of approach leading into friendly positions; report as obtained, information on enemy or suspected enemy movements along these routes.
- (5) Report regularly on success or failure of assigned electronic surveillance devices.

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

b. Co-ordinating instructions.

- (1) Submit information as obtained to S-2 via most expeditious means available.
- (2) Make maximum effort to take captives and forward as expeditiously as possible to the Battalion Collection Point with all accompanying documents and/or equipment for intelligence exploitation.
- (3) Report all possible sites for LZs; include slope, condition of soil, any nearby obstruction (height) and size of area.
- (4) Submit by FLASH message first sighting or positive indication of:
  - (a) Enemy artillery, anti-aircraft guns, or other heavy caliber weapons; to include shellrep or mortarrep where appropriate.
  - (b) Enemy company sized or larger units within five miles of friendly positions. (Include location and direction of movement, size of unit, type and color of uniforms, equipment, weapons, and whether or not unit can be kept under observation.
  - (c) Any unusual activity that represents an immediate or potential threat to any USMC or ARVN facility or activity in the vicinity.

c. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.(1) Regimental Commander, 9th Marine Regiment.

- (a) Provide information as obtained on:
  1. Enemy ground forces within Regimental TAOR, with emphasis on the 1-9 TAOR.
  2. Nature and extent of enemy or potential enemy air threat.
  3. Movement of additional enemy forces into Regimental TAOR.
  4. Beach and surf conditions in objective areas of projected 1-9 amphibious operations as required.

SECRET

5. Suitable helicopter landing zones for projected 1-9 operations as required.
6. Enemy ECM capabilities against 1-9.
7. Enemy supply and infiltration routes into and within the 9th Marines TAOR.
8. Degree of Viet Cong control of population and resources within 9th Marines TAOR.
9. Provide requested aerial photography in support of current or projected operations as required.
10. Provide additional interrogator/translator counterintelligence or other intelligence specialist/equipment support as required.

(2) Battery "D", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines.

- (a) Report all target acquisition data not available to this Command.

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

a. Captured personnel.

- (1) The term "prisoner of war" will not be used in connection with captives taken in counter guerrilla operations against the Viet Cong since the Viet Cong are not foreign nationals, and this is not a declared war. For operations in Vietnam, the term "captive" will be used in reference to all prisoners taken by 1st Battalion units.
- (2) Classification of captives. Due to the nature of counter guerrilla operations and the environment in which the enemy is found, captives taken in sweep operations will generally fall into one of several possible categories. In referring to captives, they will be classified by the following definitions:
  - (a) Viet Cong Captive (VCC) applies to members of the Viet Cong forces, auxiliaries to those forces, or Viet Cong cadre infiltrated in RVN in any form or by any means; spies, agents or persons who speak a North Vietnamese dialect; all persons from other than North or South Vietnam; and any person taken captive while engaging in combat against any 1st Battalion, RVN, or allied unit under any circumstance.

B-3

SECRET

(4)

SECRET

- (b) Very Important VCC applies to important captives requiring flagging and special processing depending on intelligence requirements. VCC considered "very important" include VC officers (platoon leaders and above), intelligence agents, communications/crypto personnel, district level or higher political (or finance, recruiting, etc.) commissars or cadre. Very Important VCC will be redefined periodically.
- (c) Viet Cong Suspects (VCS) applies to collaborators, accomplices or others taken captive who, while not directly or conclusively known to have been engaged in combat against 1st Battalion or RVN forces, are suspected of being Viet Cong, collaborators or accomplices by virtue of their unexplained presence or actions in or near the scene of action between 1st Battalion or RVN forces and Viet Cong forces; or who, although unarmed, are suspected of having taken part in such action and have been captured in subsequent sweep operations; or persons whose unexplained presence, behavior or actions in or near the 1st Battalion or RVN unit positions or facilities arouses suspicion as to their legal status and intentions.
- (d) Other Indigenous Captives applies to persons captured by 1st Battalion units under unusual circumstances. Their status will generally be in question at the time of capture due to the lack of identification, their being encountered in an area of operations, or such other circumstances that require further investigation in order to clear them. Often this includes aged men, women or children. These latter should not be categorized as VCS unless there is firm evidence of hostile or suspicious activity. They should not be indiscriminately evacuated as VCS. The great majority of captives including suspects are eventually cleared and returned to their villages.
- (e) "Ralliers" applies to those individuals not engaging in combat who voluntarily surrender and rally to the cause of the Government of the Republic of Vietnam under the "Open Arms" or CHIEU HOI policy of the Vietnamese Government.

SECRET

(3) Handling captives.

- (a) All captives taken by 1st Battalion units will be accorded firm, just, humane treatment at all times in accordance with the law of land warfare as derived from custom and treaties, such as the Geneva Conventions. While the Viet Cong cannot be termed "prisoners of war" as defined by Article 4, Geneva Convention Relative to Treatment of Prisoners of War, 1949, they will be treated humanely in the manner prescribed therein.
- (b) Normal procedures in processing "prisoners of war" apply to the processing of captives taken in counter guerrilla operations in Vietnam. Extreme care must be taken to ensure that friendly or potentially friendly civilians taken captive are not subject to any treatment that might engender a hostile attitude on their part toward the 1st Battalion.
- (c) Handling of captives will be firm at all times, but will not involve force beyond that necessary to defend against or subdue resisting Viet Cong Suspects or Viet Cong Captives. Captives will be led firmly, but gently when blindfolded. Special care must be exercised in the handling of captives who are blindfolded and tied when being moved or transported to or from aircraft or vehicles. These captives are helpless and must be assisted to prevent injury.
- (d) Viet Cong Captives and Viet Cong Suspects will be bound in such a manner as to ensure they cannot escape or harm either their captors, guards, interrogators or other captives. Bindings will ensure security but will not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure or otherwise cause pain. Captives will not be trussed in any way that is, could be, or may be mistaken to be, tortuous.
- (e) Commanding Officers will ensure that all Marines and other personnel in their command are instructed in the proper manner and procedures in the handling of captives and that these procedures are applied to all insurgent captives.

B-5

SECRET

(4)

SECRET

(4) Processing captives.

- (a) All captives will be searched, segregated, tagged and evacuated through the intelligence chain as expeditiously as possible. Innocent civilians will be separated from VCC/VCS as expeditiously as possible.
- (b) Normally, processing at the Battalion level will involve screening captives by the S-2, using assigned interpreters, to obtain any information of immediate tactical value and to determine the category of the individual to facilitate and expedite disposition.

(5) Disposition of captives.

- (a) Initial screening of captives will normally take place at the Battalion level. Here, based on the circumstances of capture and any information obtained by the S-2 captives will be classified into the categories defined above and disposed of as follows:
  1. VCC. All Viet Cong Captives will be forwarded to the Battalion Collection for interrogation. For Companies information, the captives will be forwarded to GVN control as follows:
    - a. Very Important VCC will be forwarded to the G-2 ICTZ in DA NANG.
    - b. Other VCC will be forwarded to the S-2 QUANG NAM Special Sector in HOI AN.
  2. VCS.
    - a. Battalion T.A.O.R. All VCS captured in the Battalion T.A.O.R. will be forwarded to the Battalion Collection Point for interrogation. They will be returned to GVN control by forwarding them to the S-2 QUANG NAM Special Sector in HOI AN.
  3. Ralliers.
    - a. Battalion T.A.O.R. All Ralliers surrendering in the Battalion T.A.O.R. will be forwarded to the Battalion Collection Point for interrogation. They will then be returned to GVN control by forwarding them to the Province Chief, QUANG NAM Province, at HOI AN.

SECRET

4. Other Indigenous Captives. Civilians who are not VCC, VCS nor Ralliers will be turned over to the local Village Chief for identification and release. These will generally be local civilians picked up in the area of a search and clear sweep, persons without ID Cards, and may include unidentified persons with weapons found in pacified or cleared areas whose status is unknown. This latter category may involve RF or PF soldiers who, by virtue of the fact they lack uniforms, may appear to be Viet Cong.

(b) Wounded captives will be evacuated as follows:

1. All VCC to be evacuated by helicopter will be sent to the 3d Marine Division Collecting and Clearing Company serving this area.
2. All VCS/Suspicious Persons evacuated by helicopter will be sent to the 59th ARVN Hospital in DA NANG.

(c) In all cases where helicopter evacuation is required, the following steps will be followed:

1. Complete circumstances will be recorded on on tags (in the case of VCC, a "thumbnail" sketch of the action will be included on the tags).
2. A spot report will be forwarded to the S-2 by the most expeditious means available.
3. All captured equipment/documents will be forwarded to the S-2 by most expeditious means available.

(d) Wounded captives not requiring air medical evacuation will be processed through normal medical channels.

(e) Wounded captives not requiring evacuation will, after initial treatment, be processed through normal intelligence channels for interrogation and disposition as outlined previously.

SECRET

b. Captured documents.

- (1) All captured documents must be tagged to show time, place and circumstances of capture prior to forwarding through intelligence channels to 3d ITT for timely exploitation. Complete information concerning the documents is necessary to aid in the evaluation of same and to permit return of "friendly" documents which may have been captured during sweep operations.
- (2) RVN ID Cards will not be taken from captives, but will remain with them throughout the evacuation process.
- (3) Captured documents relating to communications, including operating instructions, codes, messages, frequency lists and call signs, will be tagged and evacuated to the S-2 without delay. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL PLAIN LANGUAGE TRANSMISSIONS BE MADE TO REPORT THE CAPTURE OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY MATERIAL.
- (4) Documents captured at communications installations will not be separated from the equipment unless recapture is imminent or evacuation of the equipment is impossible. Such documents and equipment will be tagged and evacuated together to the S-2 without delay.

c. Captured material.

- (1) See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Requirements).
- (2) All captured weapons, munitions, uniforms and equipment will be evacuated to the S-2 for intelligence evaluation. A system of accountability will be established to prevent the loss of captured equipment to provide for more positive verification of reported Viet Cong KIAs and insure evacuation and delivery through proper intelligence channels.
- (3) Captured communications - electronic equipment will be reported immediately and evacuated to the S-2 without delay. Any associated documents and/or personnel captured with the equipment should be evacuated with the equipment. Following capture of such equipment, notations should be made of dial settings to ensure that such information is available for technical exploitation. Dial settings will not be changed nor will any parts be removed to include identifying labels or manufacturer's plates.

SECRET

- (4) Captured ordnance will be forwarded to the S-2.
- (a) Semi-automatic and manual action rifles not manufactured by an allied power will be returned as war souvenirs. Proper DD forms must be completed by the owner or the weapon will be confiscated at a U.S. POE. These forms are available at the S-2 office.
- (5) Explosive ordnance materials will be inspected by a designated representative of the S-2 (where reasonably possible). Those items of intelligence or training value that can be made safe will be turned over to the S-2 for further disposition.
- (6) Items desired for intelligence and training include all weapons and ordnance, uniforms, equipment, punji traps, booby traps (photographs were safety dictates destruction of the device), tunnel lids and covers, and any other item or device encountered which would be of value in learning more about the Viet Cong and his techniques.

## 6. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

### a. Maps and charts.

- (1) The standard tactical map for operations in Vietnam is: Map VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701. The following sheets are required for the TAORs indicated:

(a) DA NANG TAOR.

6558 I, II  
 6559 I, II  
 6658 I, II, III, IV  
 6659 II, III, IV  
 6758 III, IV

(2) Map allowances.

CO	1	MedO	1
XO	1	CommO	1
S-1	1	SupO	1
S-2	16	MTO	2
S-3	3	H&S Co	20
S-4	2	Each Rifle Co	6
AirO	2		

B-9

SECRET

(4)

SECRET

Units should notify the S-2 of any deficiencies or inadequacies in the stated map allowance based on peculiar requirements for maps in counter guerrilla operations or climate conditions in Vietnam.

- (3) Map corrections. All units will maintain a record of map corrections covering their TAOR. Such corrections should be reported to the S-2 as encountered. Whenever a unit is relieved of its TAOR, the record of map corrections and any additional geographical information will be turned over to the relieving unit.

b. Photographs

- (1) All requests for aerial photography will be forwarded through the S-2.

7. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. See Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence).

8. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

- a. All units submit to S-2 reports of enemy activity encountered or observed in their vicinity. These reports must be timely and accurate.

b. Patrol reports.

- (1) Patrol debriefs will be summarized and a spot report forwarded to S-2 immediately.
- (2) Written patrol reports will follow as soon as possible following the standard debrief format.

- c. Spot reports. When information is of an urgent nature and full details are not yet known, a spot report with all available facts will be made immediately. As soon as possible thereafter, as more information becomes available, follow-up reports will be made to amplify all incomplete spot reports.

d. Shell report/mortar report.

- (1) Viet Cong use of mortar or artillery will be reported immediately.
- (2) Crater analysis will be performed as soon as practicable and the results reported to this Headquarters.

B-10

SECRET

SECRET

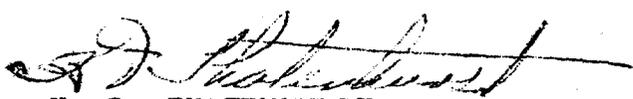
e. Pacification report.

- (1) Upon receipt, Companies will report by overlay the pacification status of their sectors, to include area considered to be pro-GVN, neutral, and pro-Viet Cong.
- (2) As further information is received or as changes occur, follow-up reports will be made.

f. Population displacement report.

- (1) All units report displacement of the local populace from area within or contiguous to their respective sectors.
- (2) Indicate, if possible, whether displacement was due to USMC/GVN action or Viet Cong action or threats, direction of movement, destination, and whether buildings were abandoned, destroyed or carried away by the inhabitants.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Intelligence Requirements
- 2 - Counterintelligence

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution)

f. Population displacement report.

- (1) All units report displacement of the local populace from area within or contiguous to their respective sectors.
- (2) Indicate, if possible, whether displacement was due to USMC/GVN action or Viet Cong action or threats, direction of movement, destination, and whether buildings were abandoned, destroyed or carried away by the inhabitants.

B-11

SECRET

SECRET

1stBn, 9thMar  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050300H Feb 1966

Appendix I (Intelligence Requirements) to Annex B (Intelligence)  
 to Operation order 1-66

1. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Will the Viet Cong attack the Battalion TAOR? If so, when? Where? In what strength? With what forces? From what direction?
- b. Will the Viet Cong defend against USMC operations in VC-held or VC-controlled areas? If so, where? How? In what strength? With what units?
- c. What defenses will the Viet Cong employ in and around their combat hamlets? (Special attention to their employment of automatic weapons and supporting arms, weak points/strong points in their defensive system, secret exits, hiding places for personnel and material, and tunnel patterns).
- d. Will the Viet Cong reinforce units now in contact or in the Battalion TAOR? If so, when? Where? How? With what forces?
- e. Will the Viet Cong employ artillery or heavy mortars to shell or support an attack upon the 1st Battalion positions or installations at Marble Mountain. If so, from what positions? When? On what targets? (Special attention to howitzers, heavy mortars, anti-aircraft guns and other large caliber weapons.)
- f. What are the road and bridge conditions and capacities in the 1st Battalion TAOR.
- g. What suitable helicopter landing zones exist in projected areas of operations in and around the TAOR? What is the capacity of these zones? If vulnerable to indiction by ground fire, from what locations?

2. OTHER INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS.

- a. What is the location of Viet Cong headquarters, camps, rest areas, training areas, special cultivation areas, supply points, and weapons and ammunition storage areas?

B-1-1

(4)

SECRET

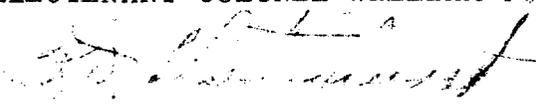
- b. What methods and techniques do the Viet Cong employ to gain access to friendly positions and/or installations? (Special attention to infiltration of individuals or units by deceptive or covert means to include tunnelling).
- c. What methods and techniques do the Viet Cong employ to communicate? What radio and telephone equipment do they have? What other means? (Special attention to signals used for purposes of warning; breaking contact; opening fire; marking minefields, stake traps, and booby traps; and the use of drums, bugles, whistles, flares, lights, signs and markers; and use of carrier pigeons).
- d. What are the Viet Cong reactions to defenses and counter-measures against reconnaissance, surveillance and detection techniques and devices? (Special attention to their methods of avoiding detection and contact with the 1st Battalion forces.)
- e. What land and water routes do the Viet Cong use for infiltration of personnel and material into RVN? (Special attention to routes leading into the Battalion TAOR).
- f. What is the attitude of the local population toward 1st Battalion and Viet Cong forces in areas defined as pacified, under pacification, cleared, neither GVN nor VC controlled, VC controlled? What factors affect these attitudes?
- g. What methods do the Viet Cong employ to control the local population? To instill and maintain a hostile attitude towards 1st Battalion units in the minds of the local population? What is the relative effectiveness of these different methods?
- h. What actions or attitudes on the part of the local civilian population are indicative of the presence of the Viet Cong in the immediate area? In the general area?

SECRET

3. SPECIFIC INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS (SICR).

This or higher headquarters will periodically issue SICRs in response to a specific intelligence requirement of limited or extended duration. These SICRs will be given special distribution and carry a reporting requirement on an "as obtained" basis. SICRs will be cancelled when the requirement has been met or extended if necessary to meet the requirement.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST, SR.  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution)

B-1-3

SECRET

④

SECRET

1stBn, 9thMar  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence)  
 to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) OPNAV INST 5510.1B  
 (b) DivO P5510.9A  
 (c) DivO P3800.1  
 (d) OPNAV INST 5530.6A  
 (e) FMFPacO 3800.1E  
 (f) FMFPacO 3850.1  
 (g) MACV DIR 380-4

Time Zone: H

## 1. GENERAL.

a. This appendix amplifies references (a) through (f) concerning counterintelligence procedures.

b. Security is especially important in the counterinsurgency environment in the Republic of Vietnam. The Viet Cong may be expected to continue:

- (1) To conduct espionage activities to obtain military information.
- (2) To sabotage vital U.S. or RVN installations.
- (3) To undertake acts of terrorism against U.S. personnel and the pro-Government civilian population.
- (4) To propagandize the Vietnamese civilian population to incite anti-U.S. feelings.

## 2. MILITARY SECURITY.

a. Safeguarding Military Information.

- (1) Classified information will be handled and safeguarded in accordance with references (a) and (b).
- (2) Classified material will not be taken forward of the Battalion Command Post except when essential for the conduct of operations. In such cases, only extracts of necessary information from classified documents shall be used.

B-2-1

SECRET

(4)

SECRET

- (3) Upon displacement, command posts will be thoroughly policed to ensure that nothing of intelligence value is left behind.
- (4) Special Instruction
- (a) While current U.S. Armed Forces security directives do not require that unclassified maps, training manuals and other publications of this nature be treated as classified material, RVNAF require that these items be treated with utmost care. Frequently this difference in policy has caused serious difficulty in adjudicating what are, from the RVNAF standpoint, breaches of security.
- (b) During the period of operational deployment in RVN, unclassified maps, training manuals and other publications of this type will be given sufficient protection to prevent their falling into unauthorized hands. Disposal will be made as if the material were classified.
- (5) Classified material furnished to this Command by a foreign government or international organization will retain the same classification as the furnishing government has assigned it. Vietnamese defense information is limited to the following categories of classification.
- (a) TOI MAT is the Vietnamese equivalent of TOP SECRET.
- (b) MAT is the Vietnamese equivalent of SECRET.
- (c) KIN is the Vietnamese equivalent of CONFIDENTIAL.

All material carrying these classifications will be afforded the same or greater degree of protection than that which the United States affords material of like classification.

b. Communications Security.

- (1) Communications security will be in accordance with provisions of Annex I (Communications-Electronics) and other directives issued by higher authority.

SECRET

- (2) Classified information will not be discussed over telephones or voice radio nets. Coupling sheet and Operation Codes will be used when appropriate to safeguard friendly information.
- (3) The CEO will prepare an Emergency Destruction Plan for Crypto Material.

c. Challenge and Passwords.

- (1) Compromise of the challenge and password will be reported to S-2 immediately.

d. Countersabotage.

- (1) All units will stress countersabotage in security plans. Particular emphasis will be placed on safeguarding Command Posts, supply points, communication centers and water points.
- (2) Prior to occupying an existing building or structure, a thorough search will be made for hidden explosives or booby traps.

e. Counterespionage.

- (1) Commanders will ensure that all personnel are warned that low level agents (bar girls, vendors, shop keepers, pedicab drivers) have been known to gather information for the Viet Cong.
- (2) The Viet Cong also have the capability of using Caucasian or Negro agents, either in uniform or civilian clothes, to penetrate our installations or units. Any person, regardless of rank or position, who acts suspiciously, expresses undue interest in military routine, location or units, or who is observed in a restricted area, will be approached and identified. If he has improper identification or requires verification, he will be detained and the details will be reported immediately to the S-2.

f. Countersubversion.

- (1) Troop information programs will include the official role of the United States in the Republic of VIETNAM in both political and military matters.

B-2-3

SECRET

(4)

SECRET

- (2) Any propoganda directed at United States policy or U.S. servicemen will be reported immediately to the S-2 with all details possible.

g. Visitor Control.

- (1) All units will provide escorts for and control the movement of all visitors within their areas of responsibility.
- (2) Representatives of the press and photographers will be escorted by designated members of the S-2.

h. Protection of Ranking Officials. Units being visited by ranking government officials or general/flag officers will provide adequate protective security for such visitors.

i. Target Lists.

- (1) Facilities and Installations. To be issued.
- (2) Personality Lists. To be issued.

3. CIVIL SECURITY.

a. Control of Civilians.

- (1) Civilians will not be permitted access to camps or installations unless appropriately cleared and authorized by the commander.
- (2) All personnel are prohibited from dealing with itinerant vendors operating on the periphery of camps and along MSRs.

b. Civil Leaders. Friendly civilian community leaders, including village and hamlet officials, will be treated with due respect.

c. Civil Unrest. Notify the S-2 immediately of any incident which may indicate a deterioration in relations between the local civilian population and U.S. forces.

B-2-4

SECRET

SECRET

4. CENSORSHIP.

Armed Forces Censorship, if directed by higher authority, will be conducted in accordance with instructions promulgated by this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST, SR.  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution)

B-2-5

SECRET

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DA NANG, RVN  
050800H Feb 1966

Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDiv OpOrder 343-65  
(b) 9th Marines OpOrder 328-65

Time Zone: H

1. CONCEPT

- a. This concept is developed as a general guide for the tactical employment of this Battalion in accomplishment of currently assigned missions. It will be necessary from time to time to alter or suspend certain portions of the concept to conduct special operations or to comply with tactical demands or additional missions.
- b. Clear and hold operations and aggressive patrolling have been conducted in the Battalion TAOR since early September. The majority of VC contacts have been small unit engagements with occasional contact with VC forces of platoon size. For the most part, the VC forces have been local guerrillas, and they have been armed with submachine guns, Chinese carbines, and Chicom or M-26 fragmentation grenades. Recently there have been indications of increased VC activity in the area to the rear of the two companies that have occupied positions in the forward sectors of the TAOR. The primary enemy activity which must now be combatted is ambushes, sniping, mining of routes of communication, agitation and propagandizing of the populace, terrorism, and infiltration and sabotage of rear area installations.
- c. Deep reconnaissance and combat patrols in force will continue to the limit of the 3rd Marine Division TAOR within assigned zones. The maximum number of small unit patrols and ambushes will be planned and executed within assigned zones to include rear and previously cleared areas. Emphasis will be given to locating and killing Viet Cong in their "safe" and rest areas. Harrassing and interdiction fires will be continued.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Three reinforced rifle companies will be assigned to forward positions. All forward companies will aggressively conduct operations within their assigned sectors to destroy VC forces and facilities; provide for mutual reinforcement; and emasculate VC influence in the area through an active civil affairs and psychological warfare program with maximum utilization of face-to-face persuasion through the use of assigned interpreters and ARVN personnel. A fourth rifle company will constitute the Battalion Reserve and will conduct aggressive patrols and ambushes as required, provide a reinforced rifle platoon on 10 minute alert for deployment anywhere within the Battalion TAOR, and will provide defense of the bridge and waterpoint (BT 071701).
- e. Control of areas by forward companies will be maintained and extended by use of tank-infantry-LVT task forces establishing mobile strongpoints and conducting offensive operations as described in paragraph c. above. A semi-permanent company base camp will be established within assigned forward sectors to provide logistics and combat support to deployed platoons and to provide limited messing and rest facilities for returning platoons.
- f. Companies will normally be rotated between forward positions, center, and reserve duties on a four week cycle, spending two weeks forward, one week as center company, and one week as reserve company.
- g. Certain tanks, LVT's, and AT's will normally be assigned direct support of the forward rifle companies. The balance of tracked vehicles will remain in direct support of the Battalion CP to permit periodic maintenance, rotation, and reinforcement capability.
- h. The civil affairs program already initiated will be continued. Companies will emphasize the civil affairs aspects of their operations and patrols, especially in vicinity of base camps and in rear areas.
- i. Psychological warfare will continue to receive added attention as more material and special psychological warfare units become available. Face-to-face persuasion should be used through interpreters and attached ARVN personnel whenever possible. Psychological warfare themes will be published periodically and disseminated.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- j. Logistical considerations continue to be of primary concern, especially in view of the capability of the VC to mine MSR's and tracked vehicle routes. Administration and logistics runs by tracked vehicle will be kept to an absolute minimum. Where possible, the resupply period will be lengthened from two to three days. Helo resupply will be scheduled periodically and where possible, supplies will continue to be brought by wheeled vehicles.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

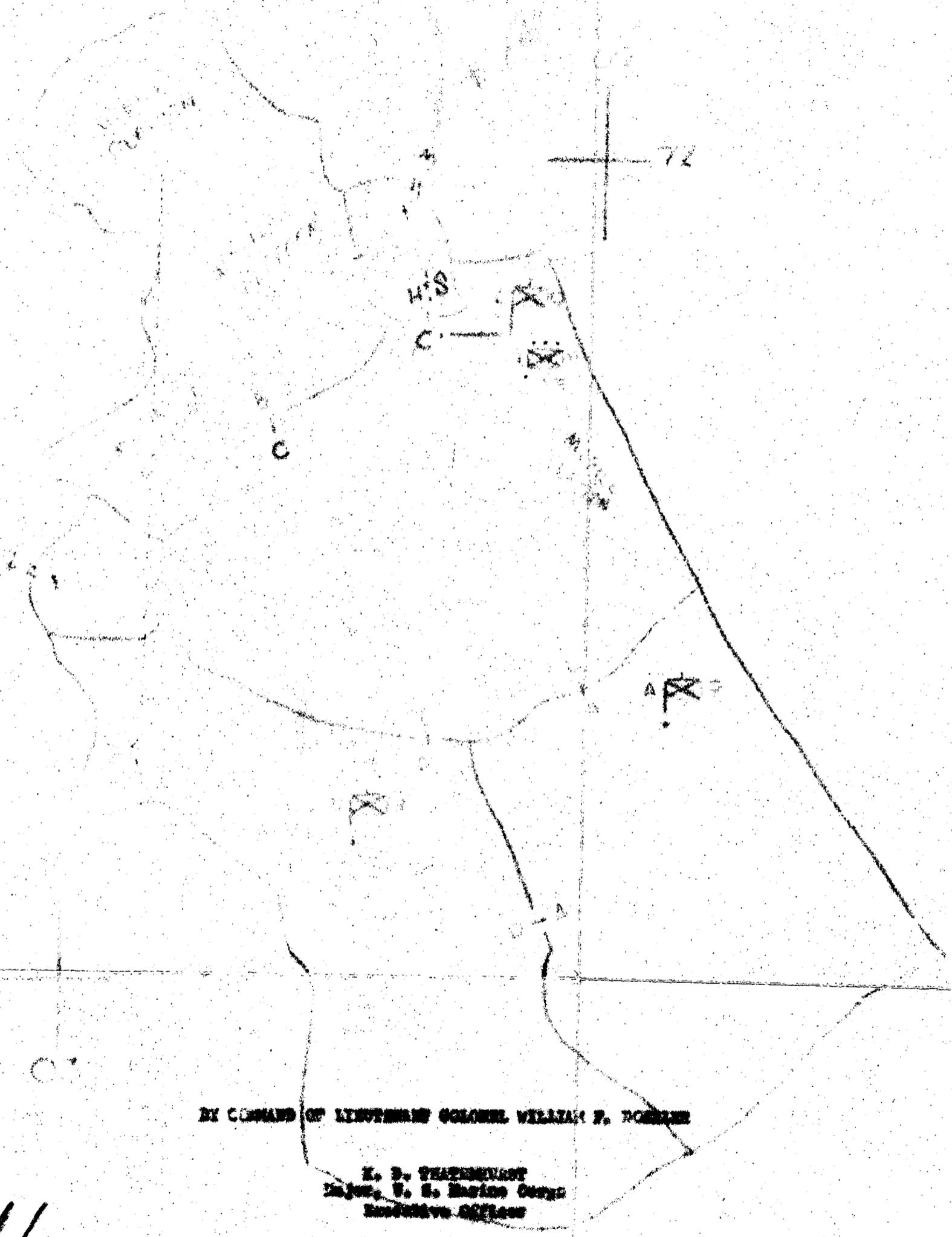


K. D. THATENHURST,  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DA HUNG, RVN  
120000Z Feb 1965

ANNEX B (Operations Overlay) to Operation Order 1-65



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. ROSSINI

K. S. THAYERMAST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

*W. E. WILSON*  
 W. E. WILSON  
 Captain, U. S. Marine Corps  
 3-2

ANNEX B (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-65

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 1-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659II, 6659III, 6658I, and 6658IV  
 (b) FMFM 7-1 (Fire Support Coordination)  
 (c) FMFM 7-4 (Field Artillery Support)  
 (d) 3d MarDiv OpOrder 343-65  
 (e) 9th Mar OpOrder 328-65

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION. See Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence), current ISUM's, and SIR's.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex K (Air Support).
- (2) Annex L (Artillery).
- (3) Annex M (Naval Gunfire Support).

2. MISSION. Supporting arms support 1st Battalion, 9th Marines operations to include reconnaissance operations, security missions, offensive and defensive actions, and counterattacks; destroy or neutralize enemy forces by direct or indirect fire; conduct harassing and interdicting fires; and provide illumination on call.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation

- (1) Fire support coordination will be in accordance with reference (b).

b. All Units

- (1) Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the Battalion Commander personally determines that the area is hostile and that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) All supporting arms missions, with the exception of barrages, preplanned, and unobserved fires, will be controlled by an airborne or ground FAC, forward observer, NGF spot team, or RVNAF observer. All observed and unobserved fires, except barrages, will be positively approved at the Battalion FSCC prior to their use.
- (3) Hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations will not be attacked without prior warning (by leaflets and/or speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.
- (4) Hamlets and villages may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area, and if, in the judgement of the Battalion Commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.
- (5) None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile forces. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any available means.
- (6) All 81mm and 60mm mortar fire missions, registrations, and H&I fires will be cleared by the Battalion FSCC. The only exception is if in the judgement of the Company Commander, he determines the tactical situation is an emergency, he may fire without clearance from Battalion FSCC and then notify Battalion FSCC as soon as possible.

4. TARGET INFORMATIONa. Target List

- (1) Appropriate target information will be disseminated to all units as required for specific operations. Targets of opportunity will be passed immediately to the Battalion FSCC.

b. Restricted Targets

- (1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical, and public utility installations.
- (2) Fires will not be called on bridges, highways or railroad tracks unless the tactical situation dictates the necessity to do so.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETYa. Air Sentries and Lookouts

- (1) Air sentries will be positioned at 60mm and 81mm mortar firing units, artillery firing units, and naval gunfire support ships will cease fire when friendly aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.
- (2) Artillery and mortar forward observers and naval gunfire spotters will cease fire when it appears that the trajectories of artillery, support ships, and mortars will endanger friendly aircraft.
- (3) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires on helicopter routes in use are restricted to observed fires where the observer is capable of ensuring the safety of the helicopters using the routes.

b. Restrictive Fire Plans

- (1) When the possibility of massed artillery, mortars and/or naval gunfire exists and when massing may endanger a simultaneous air mission, a restrictive fire plan will be employed as follows:
  - (a) Plan Whiskey. All surface fires are prohibited between a prescribed maximum and minimum altitude within a specified rectangular area during a stated time interval. The length of the area is designated by two coordinate points and the width is specified by a given distance to either side of a line joining the two coordinate points.
  - (b) Battalion FSCC will recommend a restrictive fire plan if such plan is required. Recommendations and orders for restrictive fire plans will state the coordinates of the points delineating the centerline, distances to either side of the centerline, and maximum and minimum altitude, and the time period.

EXAMPLE: "Whiskey X 792851 to 797228 X 3000 X 1000 to 10,000 ft. X 0755 to 0815.

- (2) Every effort will be made on the part of the Battalion FSCC to exercise prudent judgement in the use of restrictive fire plans so that the maximum use of all supporting arms is available and used to aid in the accomplishment of the Battalion's mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Landing Zone Preparation. Unsecured helicopter landing zones will be prepared by artillery fire and/or air delivered fires, as required, prior to their use by helicopters performing a tactical lift.

6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES

a. Supporting arms will not be fired without prior approval of the Company Commander in whose zone the fire is required.

b. No Fire Line  
(1) A no fire line is used to control and coordinate the delivery of artillery fires into areas where friendly front line troops or patrols might be endangered.

(2) No fire lines established by infantry commanders will be coordinated by each higher Headquarters as required.

c. Bomblines

(1) Bomblines are land lines established to delimit attack by friendly aircraft. These lines are utilized by air, ground, and afloat agencies to ensure troop safety and integration of air support with other tactical operations.

(2) Recommended bomblines will be forwarded by the Battalion Commander to the Commanding General, 3d MarDiv, who will prescribe the final bomblines.

7. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. See Annex I (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

*[Handwritten Signature]*

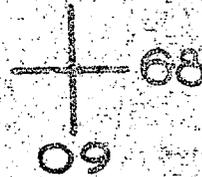
K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (DAILY ROAD SWEEP OVERLAY)  
TO OPERATION ORDER 1-66

1ST BN., 5TH MAR.  
DANANG, R.V.N.  
050800H FEB., 1966



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. F. DOEHLER

*K. D. Tharneurst*

K. D. THARNEURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Annex G (Daily Operation Minimums for Companies) to Operation  
 Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

1. A standard format will be used in the planning, identification, and reporting of daily operations of all rifle companies within the Battalion.

2. Minimum Daily Requirements

- a. Day Patrols. One per platoon for the three forward companies; one patrol daily for the reserve company.
- b. Night Patrols. One per platoon for the three forward companies; one night patrol in the assigned sector south of the bridge (BT 071701) from the reserve company.
- c. Ambushes. One per platoon for the three forward companies; one in the assigned sector south of the bridge (BT 071701) from the reserve company.
- d. Local Security Patrols. As required. Local security patrols in the CP area will be assigned to the reserve company by this headquarters (S-3).
- e. Scout Sniper Teams. One team from each of the three forward rifle companies. Hours in place should extend from darkness through daylight.
- f. Listening Posts. No minimum requirement, but good security measures dictate at least one per company base, and as required in PPE's.

3. Special Requirements

- a. From time to time higher headquarters will direct the execution of special operations during specified times, under the code names of HAYDAY and SPREADEAGLE. The requirements for these special operations are as follows:

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) HAYDAY. Maximum ambush activity throughout the TAOR. Previous minimum requirements have been four ambushes per platoon in forward areas (12 per company) and ambushes in rear areas as determined by S-3. Forward companies should maintain a current list of preselected ambush sites 1000 to 1500 meters around present positions to facilitate reporting HAYDAY ambush locations.
- (2) SPREADEAGLE. A special operation designed to deceive the enemy as to the exact location of perimeters of "fixed" positions or installations. The concept requires the expanding of perimeters by 200 to 400 meters outward during the period specified. (Usually after dark and for two or three hours duration). Essentially, this requires selection of unprepared "alternate" positions outside the normal perimeters and the tightening of the inner perimeter with fewer personnel. This operation does not apply to mobile PPB's, but to semi-permanent platoon positions, and company and battalion CP's.
- (3) When HAYDAY is executed, previously submitted patrol plans (and ambush plans as necessary) will be cancelled for the duration of HAYDAY.
- (4) When SPREADEAGLE is executed, units continue execution of previously submitted ambush and patrol plans.

4. Method and Time of Reporting

- a. "Periods" of planning and reporting of all activities is 1800 to 1800 daily. Regimental S-3 requires Battalion to submit general plans at least 52 hours in advance of the reporting period. Considering the time required for this Headquarters to receive and consolidate plans and transmit them to Regiment, companies are required to submit plans to this Headquarters (S-3) at least 58 hours in advance. For example, plans for the 24 hour period of 141800 to 151800 must reach this Headquarters by 120800.
- b. Identification and designation of patrols, ambushes, scout sniper teams, and LP's will be standardized, utilizing the following:

## CONFIDENTIAL

(1) A/14/PO5 - This figure is broken into four groups as follows:

- (a) A- Company Designation
- (b) 14 - Reporting period (all activities for the period 1800-1800 will carry the designator of the first date in the period).
- (c) P - Indicates type of activity - P-Patrols; A-Ambushes; L-Listening Post; and S- Scout Sniper Team. (FALS)
- (d) 05 - Indicates 5th activity planned for the period, assigned in chronological sequence. A recommended method is to assign a block of numbers to each platoon. 1st Platoon - 0 through 10; 2d Platoon - 11 through 20, etc.

c. Companies may shorten designator for use on company radio net if desired. However, full designator must be used when transmitting information about patrol to battalion.

#### 5. Submission of Plans

a. Submission of plans should be by overlay showing the areas, times, designations, or other pertinent information. It is realized that this cannot always be done because of tactical commitments, lack of transportation means, and other valid reasons. For this reason, the following alternate means of submitting plans is established.

(1) 58 Hours in Advance. Submit the general patrol areas by grid square. For example:

RWC3 X GS 0368 and 0369 X 141200 to 150600 X

OR

RWB1 X NORTHERN HALF OF GS 0965 X 141900 to 150600 X

b. Following the general plans submitted 58 hours in advance, the following specific information is required to be submitted by 0800 of the day of execution for the period commencing 1800 that day and ending 1800 the next day. This includes the exact location of PPB's, LP's, Ambushes, Scout Sniper Teams, and the time frame for each.

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Examples:

(a) Patrol routes and times:

B15P22 X 152100 to 160300 X 095658 to 092653 to 103650 to IP X (Indicate size of patrol if other than squad)

(b) Ambush:

C15A14 X 160230 to 160600 X 064745 X (If more or less than a squad, indicate size)

(c) Listening Post:

D15L1 (Numerical designator is required) X 047667 151900 to 160600 X

(d) Scout Sniper Teams:

A15S (Numerical designator not required) X 077716 X 160500 to 160930 X

- c. When submitting detailed plans in overlay form, include the information indicated in paragraph b. above as marginal information. The following symbols will be used on overlays to indicate type activity:

IP - Initial point for patrols

⊗ - Ambush site

○ - Listening post

△ - Scout Sniper Team location

\* - Platoon Patrol Base

6. Changes to Previously Submitted Plans

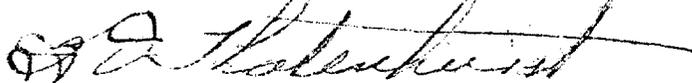
- a. It is realized that the 58 hour advance submission time and the changing tactical situation will necessitate a large number of changes to plans. Changes should be submitted as soon as they are known, and except in unusual cases, should be included in the detailed information submitted by 0800 daily. An example of a routine change is as follows:

CHANGE B15P22 to READ 151900 to 160200 X or CANCEL C15 A14 or ADD C15A16 X 151800 to 160100 X 060737 to 059758 to 064754 to IP X PLATOON SIZE X

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Companies are required to report to Battalion actual departure and return of all patrols and ambushes.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST,  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DA NANG, RVN  
050800H Feb 1966

## Annex H (Civil Affairs) to Operation Order 1-66

1. Concept. Civil affairs will be strictly subordinated to tactical operations. The civil affairs effort attempts to win the good will and support of the civilian population. The ultimate objectives accrued by winning the good will of the populace are an increase in intelligence information and preparing the civilians for the eventual return to GVN control. In no way should the civil affairs effort be misconstrued as the beginnings of a U. S. Military Government. In view of the above defined role of civil affairs, the effort will be low keyed and directed for maximum impact with short range programs.
2. Programs
  - a. Companies operating in forward areas should provide daily medical treatment to civilians. Medical supplies are available on request.
  - b. Medical evacuations of civilians to hospitals will be supported. Request for evacuation of civilians will be routed through the S-3.
  - c. Personal assistance will be rendered through the distribution of soap, clothing, and other designated supplies to needy families; supplies are available on request.
  - d. The Battalion Aid Station will supply medical treatment three days of every week to the civilians in the area of Marble Mountain.
  - e. All support for schools and institutions will be controlled by the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer.
3. Reports
  - a. Companies operating in forward areas will submit a daily Civic Action SITREP to include: MedCAP treatments and distribution of soap and clothing. Report is due at 0800 daily.
  - b. The Civil Affairs Officer will compile reports from the forward companies and submit a daily Civic Action SITREP to Regiment by 1600 daily.

H-1

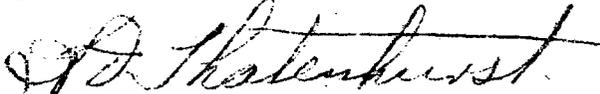
CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. The Battalion Surgeon will submit a monthly MedCAP Activity Report to Regiment on the first day of each month.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

SECRET

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 0508COH Feb 1966

Annex I (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659I, 6658IV, 6659II, and 6659III  
 (b) BnO 2300.2B (SOP)  
 (c) BnO 2310.  
 (d) DivO 02000.2C (COI)  
 (e) FMFPACO PO2000.2C (Comm Plan Six)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 1-66.
- (2) The enemy has employed imitative deception and jamming on radio nets. Wire lines can be expected to be cut and tapped frequently during the hours of darkness.
- (3) The enemy has been concentrating his efforts lately to kill our radio operators at the onset of a contact.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See Operation Order 1-66.

Annex I (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref:

(2) Command Posts

- |                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| (1) 3d MarDiv                   | (AT 954752) |
| (2) 9th Marines                 | (AT 995725) |
| (3) 1st Bn, 9th Marines         | (BT 068715) |
| (4) Reserve Company             | (BT 068715) |
| (5) Left Flank Forward Company  | (BT 096658) |
| (6) Right Flank Forward Company | (BT 063645) |
| (7) Center Forward Company      | (BT 081697) |

Time Zone:

2. MISSION Communications elements establish, operate, and maintain communications to support the operation.

a. Enemy Forces

3. EXECUTION

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 1-66.
- (2) The enemy has employed imitative deception and jamming on radio nets. Wire lines can be expected to be cut and tapped frequently during the hours of darkness.

SECRET (3) The enemy has been concentrating its efforts in the forward areas of the TAOR. It is expected that the enemy will attempt to break through the TAOR in the forward areas.

(1) Radio Section

- (a) Provide one operator for attachment to each rifle company.
- (b) Keep one FM radio on standby for Area Defense Net in the operations bunker. 1st Bn, 9th Marines is net control station. Net will be activated as directed by IS-3.
- (2) Wire Section. Provide one operator for attachment to each rifle company.
- (3) Message Center. Establish courier service for couple sheets to companies in the forward areas of the TAOR. Runs will be coordinated with resupply runs as scheduled by the S-4.

b. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) See references (b), (d), and (e).
- (2) Messenger service as required.
- (3) Radio
- (a) Radio Frequencies. See Appendix 1 (Radio Frequency Plan).
- (b) Radio Call Signs. See Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs).
- (c) Maximum effort will be made to camouflage or disguise back-packed radios due to enemy efforts to concentrate fire on radios and operators.
- (4) Wire
- (a) Switchboard Code Names. See Appendix 3 (Switchboard Code Names).
- (b) Wire will be used as a primary means of communication wherever possible. Due to past instances of wire cutting by the enemy, caution should be used in selecting routes for laying wire.
- (5) Cryptographic
- (a) Authentication. KAA-60 has been designated the in-country authentication system and may be utilized on all radio nets.

SECRET

(b) KAC-138 CINCPAC numeral code is effective for joint use within the Pacific Command.

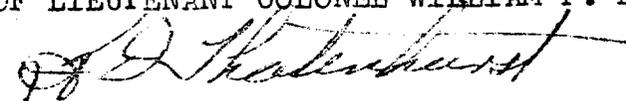
(6) Warning, Visual, and Pyrotechnics. See reference (c).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. See Operation Order 1-66.

b. Replacement pool of portable radio equipment, wire, and dry cell batteries at the Battalion Command Post. Used dry cell batteries will be turned in to communications supply for destruction.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST, Lt. Col.  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Radio Frequency Plan
- 2 - Radio Call Signs
- 3 - Switchboard Code Names

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO FREQUENCY PLAN) TO ANNEX 1 (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION ORDER 1-66

UNIT	NAME OF NET	DESIGNATION (U)	FREQUENCY
1ST BN, 5TH MAR	DA9	19	48.7
MORTAR PLT	HST LOG	37	50.59
A COMPANY	LZ CONTROL	243	49.8
B COMPANY	TAR #1	64	47.995
C COMPANY		3	50.196
D COMPANY	TAR #2	33	44.631
TAD PARTY		44	55.273
O BTRY 2/12	TAD #1 (RED)	V-455	312.0
L COMPANY 3/9	TAD #2 (GREEN)	V-456	325.0
	TAD #3 (PURPLE)	V-486	285.8
	HD #1 (MAROON)	V-459	273.8
	HD #2 (BLACK)	V-636	314.6
	HD #3 (CRIMSON)	212	48.5
	BTRY D CCF	155	55.1
		132	52.2
	REGT TAC #1	187	59.6
		194	57.3
	REGT TAC #2	36	57.50
		74	54.25
	BN TAC #1	38	52.87
	BN TAC #2	243	49.9
	TACP LOCAL	212	48.5
	81MM CCF	23	46.7
	CC A TAC	25	55.2
	CC B TAC	24	49.6
	CC C TAC	27	55.0
	CC D TAC	242	45.0
	CC L TAC 3/9	254	52.8
	DANANG SF SECTOR ADVISORY NET		49.5
	AREA DEFENSE NET	21	48.6

C- NET CONTROL  
L- LISTEN  
2- GUARD

O- BE PREPARED TO GUARD  
NOTE: (U) INDICATES UPPER BAND

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. SCHEPHER

*W. D. Thaterhorst*  
W. D. THATERHORST  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex I (Communications-  
 Electronics) to Operation Order 1-66

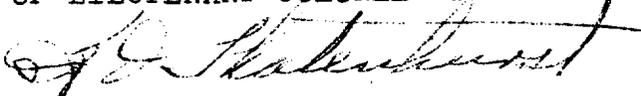
Ref: (a) DivO 02000.2C (COI)

Time Zone: H

UNITVOICE CALL SIGN

9th Marines	Peepsight
1st Bn, 9th Marines	Redwood
Btry "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines	Sunrise Delta
DASC	Landshark
Co "B", 3d Tank Bn	Sharpshooter Bravo
Co "B", 1st AmTrac Bn	Slaveborn Bravo
2d Plat, Co "C", 3d AT Bn	Morbid Charlie Two
MCB-8	Misdeed
MCB-9	Orderly
MAG-16	Roseanne
5th Comm Bn	Longspur 27
1st Force Recon Co	Punctuate
U. S. Naval Hospital	Zoo Keeper

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST.  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

I-2-1

UNCLASSIFIED

4

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

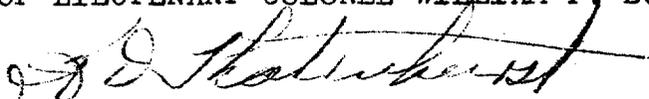
Appendix 3 (Switchboard Code Names) to Annex I (Communications-  
 Electronics) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) DivO 02000.2C (COI)

Time Zone: H

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES</u>
III MAF	Parchment
3d MarDiv	Shove
9th Marines	Senator
1st Bn, 9th Marines	Irontree
Btry "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines	Wagonmaster Delta
Co "B", 3d Tank Bn	Smokerroom Bravo
2d Plat, Co "C", 3d AT Bn	Heavyfist Charlie
MAG-16	Flamingo
MCB-8	Rockfish
MCB-9	Orderly
5th Comm Bn	Overpaid 27
1st Force Recon Co	Indian Summer
U. S. Naval Hospital	Orderly 16

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST,  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

TAB:

A - Traffic Diagram

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

I-3-1

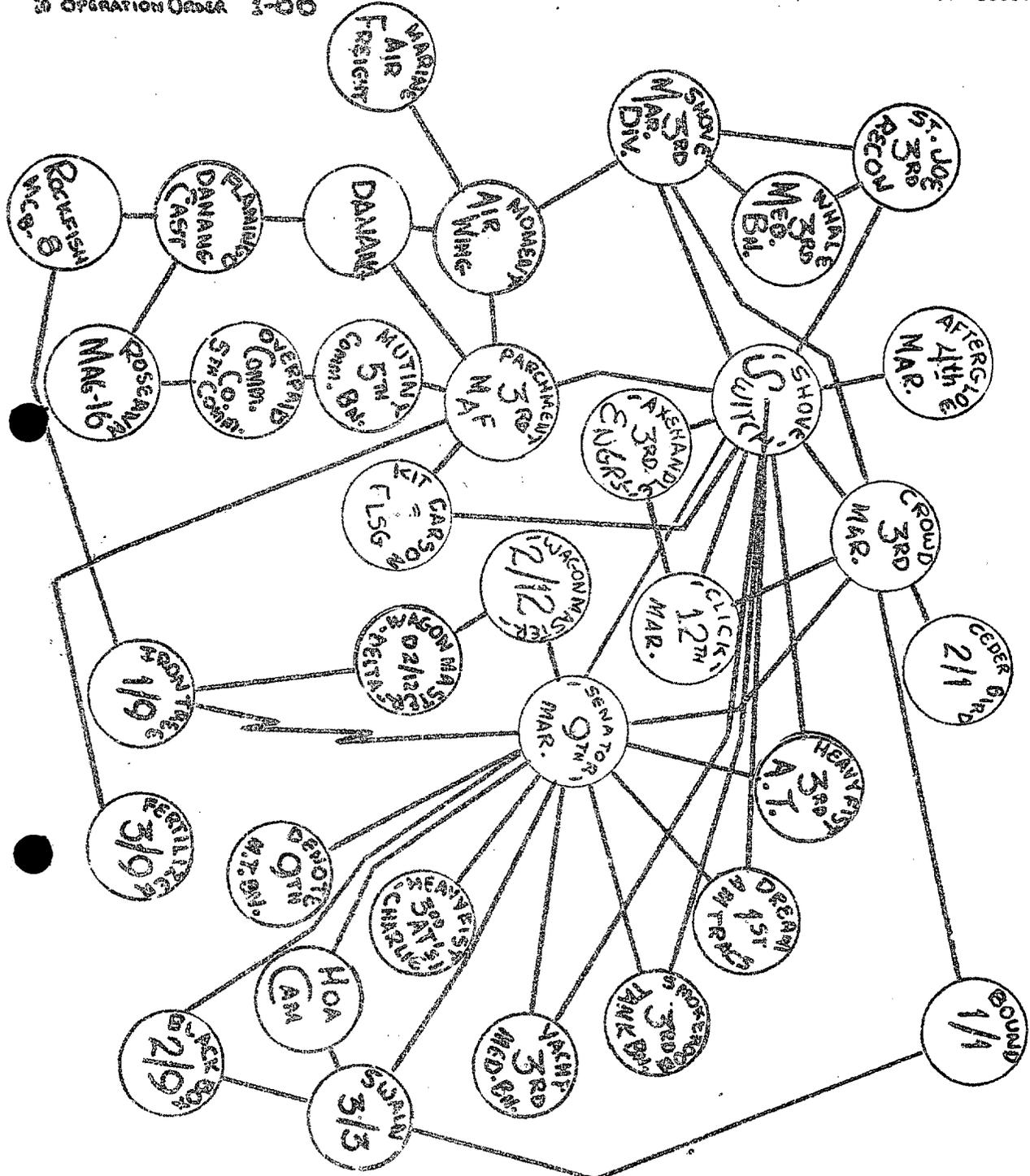
UNCLASSIFIED

4

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 9TH MARINES  
DANANG, VIETNAM  
050800H FEB 1965

TAB A (TRAFFIC DIAGRAM) to APPENDIX G (SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES) to ANNEX II (COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS)  
to OPERATION ORDER 1-66



By COMMAND of LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOENLER

*K.D. Hatchmurst*  
 K.D. HATCHMURST  
 MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
 CREATIVE OFFICER

A-3-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy No  
 1stBn, 9thMar  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Annex J (Psychological Warfare) to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces.

- (1) See current Intelligence Estimates as issued.
- (2) See current Intelligence Summaries and Special Intelligence Reports as issued.

2. OBJECTIVES.

- a. To create, build and maintain confidence in the GVN.
- b. To establish a climate of national unity behind the war effort.
- c. To insure that the people of Vietnam are aware that allied forces are here at the request of the GVN and that they will depart when peace is restored.
- d. To convince the people that the GVN has the power to govern, and will do so in the peoples' interest.
- e. To counteract Viet Cong propaganda that the GVN is a puppet of the American Forces, or that the presence of a large scale U.S. Force in Vietnam possess a threat to the freedom of the nation.
- f. To inform the people of GVN/U.S. successes and the defeats suffered by the Viet Cong.
- g. To cause families of the Viet Cong to pressure them to return to their families because of the families' needs and the unworthiness of the Viet Cong cause.
- h. To disparage the Viet Cong soldier and the Viet Cong movement, so as to sow discontent within the ranks.
- i. To expose the true nature of NFLSVN objectives.
- j. To develop an awareness of their government among the people, and to transform them from disinterested spectators to active partisans of GVN policies.

J-1

SECRET

4

SECRET

3. EXECUTION. The above listed objectives will be accomplished by:

- a. I Corps 1st Psy-Ops Field Detachment (Prov).
- b. Audio Team and 1st MAF Psychological Warfare Helicopter or the USAF Psy-War aircraft depending on availability, as periodically scheduled by this Battalion.
- c. ARVN Psy-War Team (when available).
- d. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines Psy-War Team (ARVN liaison officer and S-2 scouts).
- e. Face to face persuasion (companies in the field).
- f. All Companies (including companies opcon of this Battalion) will implement psy-war activities on receipt.
  - (1) Assigned interpreters will be used to make appeals to the people. These interpreters will use the above themes.
  - (2) When interpreters are not available, "face to face" persuasion will be accomplished by passing out leaflets and putting up posters in the hamlets along a patrol's route.
- g. Requests from Higher, Adjacent, and Supporting Commands.
  - (1) 9th Marine Regiment.
    - a. Units and equipment not organic to this Command are requested for the psychological warfare effort of this Battalion.

4. TECHNIQUES.

- a. Tape news broadcasts (to include local news).
- b. Newsreel.
- c. Propaganda movie and cartoons.
- d. Speeches from local officials (when available).
- e. Distribution of leaflets and magazines.
- f. Aerial loudspeaker broadcasts in selected villages/hamlets.
- g. Leaflet drops over selected areas of the TAOR utilizing logistic re-supply helicopters.

SECRET

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Leaflets and magazines will be supplied by the S-2.
- b. All requests for additional requirements will be sent to the Battalion S-2.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST, SR.  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution)

J-3

SECRET

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Annex K (Air Support) to Operation Order 1-66

- Ref: (a) MAPS: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6659II, 6659III, 6658I, and 6658IV  
 (b) FMFM 3-3, Helicopterborne Operations  
 (c) FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination  
 (d) FMFM 7-3, Air Support  
 (e) 3rd MarDiv OpOrder 343-65  
 (f) 9th Marines OpOrder 328-65

Time Zone: H

## 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 1-66 and current ISUM's.
- b. Friendly Forces
  1. See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66.
  2. FMAW provides tactical air support to include offensive air support, air assault, and an airborne/control capability as required.
  3. Additional air support as required will be provided by III MAF.

## 2. PROCEDURE

- a. Air strikes within the Battalion TAOR must be under positive control of TACP's, TACA's, AOC's, or ASRT's only.
- b. Coordination of supporting fires. See Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 1-66.
- c. Targets for air strikes will be marked with white phosphorus, white smoke, or red smoke in that order of desirability if possible.
- d. Frontline panels will be displayed prior to calling air strikes.
- e. UTM grid, as contained in reference (d), will be used for target designation for all air support missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

- f. Preplanned mission request in support of up to, and including, a company size operation must be submitted at least 48 hours prior to scheduled time of execution.
- g. Preplanned mission request in support of battalion size, or combined operations, will be submitted not less than 48 hours in advance.
- h. Preplanned mission request other than above will be submitted no later than 1000 on the day prior to the day for which requested.
- i. All preplanned mission requests will be forwarded to the Regimental ALO for consolidation and forwarding to the Division Air Officer. The Regimental ALO will notify Battalion ALO of the final action on the request.
- j. Coordinates, times, numbers of aircraft, types of ordnance, and number of troops transported which are transmitted by uncovered means will be encrypted using the current KAC-138 or equivalent system.
- k. On-call tactical air support requests will be passed directly to the DASC using the standard format contained in Appendix 1, under procedures indicated in reference (d), using fire support coordination procedures as contained therein, also as contained in reference (c) and Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 1-66.
- l. Helicopter support requests will be made in accordance with the previously enumerated procedures, and in accordance with reference (b). The format will conform with Appendix 2. Coordination will be provided in accordance with procedures contained above.
- m. Helicopter medical evacuation requests will be made directly to DASC using the format contained in Appendix 3 and will be called in utilizing one of the following priorities:

EMERGENCY: Matter of Life or death.

PRIORITY: Should be moved from the field as soon as possible. However, a short (one or two hours) delay will not significantly alter the patient's condition.

ROUTINE: No immediate threat, could be treated at BAS level, however, delay of 24 hours may cause severe complications or death.

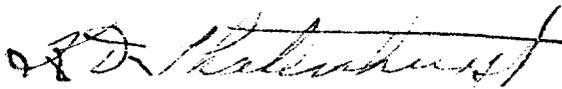
## CONFIDENTIAL

- n. Alert status and types of support aircraft is contained in Appendix 4.
- o. Aircraft armament codes are contained in Appendix 5.
- p. Target area weather minimums in accordance with Appendix 6.
- q. A secure LZ is defined as one that has a 360° perimeter, has a radius of approximately 100 meters, and is not receiving any incoming fire.
- r. An unsecure LZ is defined as one where incoming fire is being received; however, if an emergency exist and as long as there is a 360° perimeter and personnel are returning fire, the helicopter will land.
- s. Normal resupply helicopters are scheduled from 0800 to 1700 daily within the 9th Marines' TAOR. All requests for helicopters that are not scheduled for the Battalions use are available only in the case of an emergency.
- t. Aircraft accidents or incidents, including existing weather conditions, will be reported to DASC or Battalion FSCC by the most expeditious means.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- a. See Annex I (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-66.
- b. Control Agencies
  - 1. DASC. Service for the DaNang enclave is in the vicinity of the Division CP.
  - 2. TACC. Located within the DaNang enclave in vicinity of III MAF CP.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

  
 K. D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Tactical Air Request Form
- 2 - Helicopter Mission Request Form
- 3 - Helicopter Medical Evacuation Request Form
- 4 - Alert Status and Type of Support Aircraft
- 5 - Aircraft Armament Codes
- 6 - Target Area Weather Minimums

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

FACTUAL AIR REQUEST

MISSION NO. ....

ORIG. CALL		THIS IS (TACD)		MISSION			
1.	(TACD)						
2.	I HAVE <input type="checkbox"/> EMERGENCY	<input type="checkbox"/> PRIORITY	<input type="checkbox"/> ORDINARY	<input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH/ATTACK			
1.	TARGET IS <input type="checkbox"/> AAA POST <input type="checkbox"/> GUN POST IN (T.A.)	<input type="checkbox"/> MORTAR POST <input type="checkbox"/> PILL BOX	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLIES <input type="checkbox"/> TANKS CHART (No.)	<input type="checkbox"/> TROOPS <input type="checkbox"/> VEHICLES			
2.	TARGET BEARS DISTANCE	yd/meters	TRUE FROM (Latitude)				
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY	<input type="checkbox"/> MOVING	(Give Direction) ON/THRU (Call)		RECD		
5.	<input type="checkbox"/> WILL	<input type="checkbox"/> WILL NOT	MARK WITH (Call)	SMOKE			
6.	REQUEST <input type="checkbox"/> BOMBING	<input type="checkbox"/> STRAFING	<input type="checkbox"/> ROCKET	<input type="checkbox"/> NAPALM	<input type="checkbox"/> ATTACK		
7.	HEADING (true)	PULL OUT DURING (Assessment)	<input type="checkbox"/> LEFT	<input type="checkbox"/> STRAIGHT	MINIMUM ALTITUDE		
8.	REQUEST (if final)				PER RUN		
9.	RUN MISSION <input type="checkbox"/> ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/> AT	<input type="checkbox"/> AFTER	<input type="checkbox"/> BEFORE	(Time) BETWEEN (Time) AND (Time)		
10.	FRONT LINES FROM (T.A.)		TO (T.A.)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> MARKED	<input type="checkbox"/> NOT MARKED	WITH (Color)	<input type="checkbox"/> PANELS	<input type="checkbox"/> SMOKE		
11.	<input type="checkbox"/> FRONT LINE	<input type="checkbox"/> PAC	IS (Give Distance and Direction)		FROM TARGET		
12.	<input type="checkbox"/> I CAN OBSERVE	<input type="checkbox"/> I WILL CONTROL		<input type="checkbox"/> TARGET HIDDEN	<input type="checkbox"/> USE OTHER CONTROL		
13.	REMARKS						
ARTY INFO		(Initials)	TARGET LOCATION CHECKED		APPROVED Report Area Coord		
NGF INFO		(Initials)	FRONT LINES CHECKED		BY		
1.		(TACD)	THIS IS (TACD)		SENT		
2.		MISSION (No.)	<input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED <input type="checkbox"/> CANCELLED	<input type="checkbox"/> TADC <input type="checkbox"/> TACP	<input type="checkbox"/> TACA <input type="checkbox"/> FLT LEADER	WILL CONTROL	
3.		CONTACT (TACD, Ft. Name)	WITH (No.)	<input type="checkbox"/> VF <input type="checkbox"/> VA	(Last)	NET (No.)	
4.		RESTRICTED FIRE PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> IS NOT FROM (Coord) TO (Coord)	IN EFFECT FROM (Time) TO (Time)	WIDTH (Yds/Meters)	MIN ALT	MAX ALT	
5.		REMARKS					
1.		(TACD)	THIS IS (TACD)			SENT	
2.		TARGET	<input type="checkbox"/> COMPLETELY	<input type="checkbox"/> PARTIALLY	<input type="checkbox"/> DESTROYED	<input type="checkbox"/> NEUTRALIZED	<input type="checkbox"/> COVERED
3.		REMARKS				RECD	
4.		BOMBS AMMUNITION ROCKETS ACI COMMENTS	NO.	TYPE	NAPALM MISC.	NO.	TYPE
5.							BY

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT  
AND  
AMMO. EXPENDITUREMISSION APPROVAL  
AND  
BRIEFING MESSAGEARTY  
NGF

MISSION REQUEST

ORIG.  
CALL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 2 (Helicopter Request Form) to Annex E (Air Support)  
 to Operation Order 1-66

REQUEST NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 MISSION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

1. ACTION ADDEE (Callsign): \_\_\_\_\_ THIS IS (Orig Callsign) \_\_\_\_\_
2. THIS MISSION REQUEST FOR:  
 (A) ( ) HELICOPTER (B) ( ) FIXED WING TRANSPORT  
 (C) ( ) OELIAISON
3. MISSION IS: (A) ( ) EMERGENCY (B) ( ) PRIORITY (C) ( ) ASAP  
 (D) ( ) ROUTINE

4. TYPE  
 (A) ( ) TROOPS (C) ( ) UNIT COMDR  
 (B) ( ) LOGISTIC (E) ( ) STAFF  
 (C) ( ) ADMIN (I) ( ) VIP CODE  
 (D) ( ) RECON (J) ( ) EVAC (URGENT OR ASAP)  
 (E) ( ) SPOT/OBSERV (K) ( ) SAR  
 (F) ( ) PROTO (L) ( ) OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

5. AIRCRAFT DESCRIPTION - Number/Weight  
 A. No. of TROOPS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 B. DESCRIPTION and WEIGHT /CUBIC INTERNAL CARGO: \_\_\_\_\_  
 C. DESCRIPTION and WEIGHT EXTERNAL CARGO: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Pallets? - Baskets? - Type Vehicle? - Equipment?)  
 D. REMARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

6. INSTRUCTIONS: (S-H-A-C-K-L-E - When necessary)

PICKUP COORDINATES	LOCAL DAT/TIME	DESTINATION COORDINATES
A. _____	_____	_____
B. _____	_____	_____
C. _____	_____	_____
D. _____	_____	_____

7. ADDITIONAL INFO: \_\_\_\_\_

8. LZ/STAB WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY:  
 (A) ( ) UNMARKED (C) ( ) PANELS (E) ( ) LIGHTS  
 (B) ( ) MARKED WITH \_\_\_\_\_ (D) ( ) SMOKE (F) ( ) FLARE  
 (Color)

9. (G) ( ) OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

9. COMMUNICATIONS: (For aircraft and LZCP/TACP)  
 A. CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_ B. CHANNEL/CIRCUIT: \_\_\_\_\_ C. FREQ: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Do not give frequency unless no color code or circuit designation)

10. LOCAL DATE/TIME: \_\_\_\_\_ AUTHENTICATION: \_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

*K. D. Thatenhurst*

K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

*K. D. Thatenhurst*

K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 3 (Helicopter MedEvac Form) to Annex K (Air Support) to  
 Operation Order 1-66

HELICOPTER MEDEVAC REQUEST

\_\_\_\_\_ EMERGENCY \_\_\_\_\_ PRIORITY \_\_\_\_\_ ROUTINE  
 (Critical) (Serious)

MISSION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

1. REQUESTOR \_\_\_\_\_ RELAYED BY \_\_\_\_\_ NET \_\_\_\_\_

2. DTG REQUEST REC'D \_\_\_\_\_ BY \_\_\_\_\_

3. PICKUP AREA (Name and/or coords) \_\_\_\_\_

4. TACAN RADIAL/DISTANCE \_\_\_\_\_

5. NUMBER OF: WIA \_\_\_\_\_ KIA \_\_\_\_\_ ILL \_\_\_\_\_ US \_\_\_\_\_ ARVN \_\_\_\_\_ CIV \_\_\_\_\_

6. AIRBORNE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REQUIRED? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

7. PICKUP LOCATION FOR DOCTOR OR CORPSMAN \_\_\_\_\_ US \_\_\_\_\_ ARVN \_\_\_\_\_

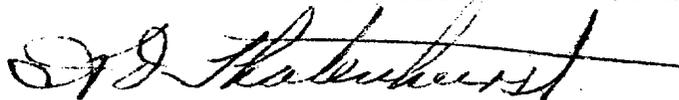
8. LANDING ZONE: SECURE \_\_\_\_\_ NOT SECURE \_\_\_\_\_

- A. BEST APPROACH DIRECTION \_\_\_\_\_
- B. PANELS \_\_\_\_\_ LETTERS \_\_\_\_\_ COLOR \_\_\_\_\_
- C. SMOKE \_\_\_\_\_ COLOR \_\_\_\_\_ LIGHTS \_\_\_\_\_
- D. OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

9. CONTACT (Call Sign) \_\_\_\_\_ ON (Freq) \_\_\_\_\_

10. REMARKS/SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

K-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 4 (Alert Status and Type of Support Aircraft) to Annex  
 K (Air Support) to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. Aircraft and crew will be maintained in such a state of readiness so as to be airborne from time of call within the time limits prescribed.

2. ALERT STATUS AND TYPE OF SUPPORT AIRCRAFT

- a. 15 Minutes CAS Aircraft (F-4, F-8, or A-4)  
 b. 15 Minutes Airborne Observer (UH-1E or O-1)  
 c. 15 Minutes MedEvac Aircraft (UH-1E or H-34)  
 d. 30 Minutes 6H-34's, 2 UH1E Gunships for  
 Emergency reaction  
 e. 30 Minutes Flare Aircraft (C-123)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. K. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

K-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 5 (Aircraft Armament Codes) to Annex K (Air Support)  
 to Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. When aircraft reports in to the controlling agency he will report his flight ordnance using the codes in paragraph 2. below.

2. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT ORDNANCE CODES

<u>CODE</u>	<u>TYPE WEAPON</u>
a. D1	MK-81 250# LOW DRAG GP BOMB
D1A	MK-81 250# LOW DRAG GP BOMB W/VT FUZE
D1B	MK-81 SNAKEYE
b. D2	MK-82 500# LOW DRAG GP BOMB
D2A	MK-82 500# LOW DRAG GP BOMB W/VT FUSE
D2B	MK-82 SNAKEYE
c. D3	MK-83 1000# LOW DRAG GP BOMB
D3A	MK-83 1000# LOW DRAG GP BOMB W/VT FUZE
d. D4	MK-84 2000# LOW DRAG GP BOMB
D4A	MK-84 2000# LOW DRAG GP BOMB W/VT FUZE
e. D5	AERO 7D ROCKET POD 2.75" FFAR
f. D6	AERO 7D ROCKET POD 2.75" FFAR
g. D7	LAU 10A ROCKET POD 5" ZUNI FFAR
h. D8	LAU 33 A/A ROCKET POD 5" ZUNI FFAR
i. D9	MK-77 FIRE BOMB 500# NAPALM
D9A	MK-77 FIRE BOMB 500# NAPALM W/PROXIMITY FUZE
j. D10	MK-79 FIRE BOMB 1000# NAPALM
D10A	MK-79 FIRE BOMB 1000# NAPALM W/PROXIMITY FUZE
k. D11	AN-M57A1 BANDED LUG 250# GP BOMB
D11A	AN-M57A1 BANDED LUG 250# GP BOMB W/VT FUZE
l. D12	M-81 BANDED LUG 260# FRAG BOMB
D12A	M-81 BANDED LUG 260# FRAG BOMB W/VT FUZE

UNCLASSIFIED

K-5-1

UNCLASSIFIED

m.	D13 D13A	M-88 BANDED LUG 220# FRAG BOMB M-88 BANDED LUG 220# FRAG BOMB W/VT FUZE
n.	D14	CBU-1 A/A
o.	D15	CBU-2 A/A
p.	D16	AIM 75 SPARROW MISSILE
q.	D17	AIM 9B SIDEWINDER MISSILE
r.	D18	AGM 12B BULLPUP
s.	D19	AGM 45 STRIKE
t.	D20	20mm AMMUNITION
u.	D21	FS SMOKE TANK
v.	D22	PARACHUTE FLARE
w.	D23 D23A	MK-44/AERO 7E LAZY DOG MK-44/AERO 7E LAZY DOG W/VT FUZE

3. COMBAT AIR PATROL AIRCRAFT ORDNANCE CODES:

a.	D1	MK-81 250# LOW DRAG GP BOMB
b.	D20	20mm AMMUNITION

4. SPECIAL PURPOSE ORDNANCE CODES FOR AIRCRAFT SUPPORT THE GAS AIRCRAFT

a.	D21	FS SMOKE TANK
b.	D22	PARACHUTE FLARE

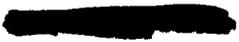
5. FUZES:

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DELAY</u>
a. W	0.1 Sec
b. X	0.025 Sec
c. Y	Instantaneous
d. Z	Point Detonating

K-5-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. BOEHLER

*K. D. Thatenhurst*

K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

UNCLASSIFIED

K-5-3



CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Appendix 6 (Target Weather Minimums) to Annex K (Air Support) to  
 Operation Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

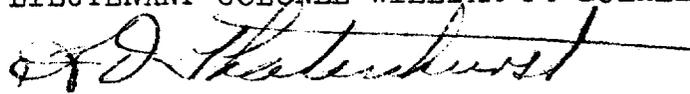
1. GENERAL

- a. The weather minimums within the target area must meet, or exceed, the weather criteria listed in paragraph 2. A cloud condition of broken to overcast constitutes a ceiling.
- b. Cancellation, or delay, of scheduled, on-call, and unscheduled air support missions will occur at any time the weather minimums are not met.

2. TARGET AREA WEATHER MINIMUMS:

<u>TYPE AIRCRAFT</u>	<u>CEILING VISIBILITY</u>
a. HELICOPTER (day)	500' - 1 Mile
b. HELICOPTER (night)	500' - 2 Miles
c. DAY VISUAL CLOSE AIR SUPPORT (prop)	1500' - 3 Miles
d. DAY VISUAL CLOSE AIR SUPPORT (jet)	3500' - 5 Miles
e. VISUAL AIR DELIVERY	1000' - 3 Miles
f. FIXED WING OBSERVATION	1000' - 3 Miles
g. ASRT MISSIONS	NONE IN TARGET AREA

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

K-6-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Annex L (Artillery) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets  
 6659II, 6659III, 6658I, and 6658IV  
 (b) FM 6-40  
 (c) 9th Marines Operation Order 328-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) and current ISUM's.
- b. Friendly Forces
- (1) See Annex A (Task Organization).
  - (2) 2d Bn (-), 12th Marines (-) (Rein)
    - (a) Battery "D"
    - (b) Battery "E"
    - (c) Battery "F"
    - (d) Battery "L"
  - (3) 1st 8" Howitzer Battery (SP) (-)

2. MISSION. Support the 9th Marines in defense of the area of DA NANG EAST; provide fires in support of offensive operations within and beyond the TAOR.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. 2d Bn, 12th Marines is positioned to provide direct artillery support within and outside the 9th Marines TAOR.
- b. Coordinating Instructions
- (1) All forward company CP's will be covered by one barrage.
  - (2) All forward units, platoon size and larger, will have defensive concentrations as required.

L-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Forward observers will fire in barrages and concentrations initially and fire bi-weekly check rounds thereafter. Use HB registration only.
- (4) Requests for specific H&I's to be into FSCC by 0700 daily.
- (5) Company Commanders will be notified of the location of H&I's and registrations in their zone, and asked for their concurrence.
- (6) Counter mortar radar is furnished by 12th Marines.
- (7) Observation Post No. 2 (Marksman) is located at (BT 0764270978), altitude 106 meters.
- (8) An artillery AO is available. Submit requests to Battalion FSCC.
- (9) Meteorological data is furnished by Headquarters, 12th Marines at 0800, 1230, and 2130 daily.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. Available Supply Rate (Rds/Gun/Day)

- (1) 105mm Howitzer - 54.
- (2) 107mm Mortar - 54.
- (3) 155mm Howitzer - 40.
- (4) 155mm Gun - 35.
- (5) 8" Howitzer - 35.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

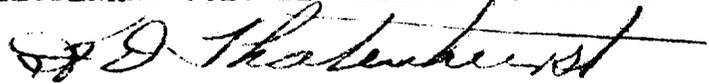
## a. See Annex I (Communications-Electronics).

b. Command Posts

- (1) 2d Bn, 12th Marines - (AT 995722).
- (2) Btry "D", 2/12 - (BT 064681).
- (3) Btry "E", 2/12 - (AT 988672).
- (4) Btry "F", 2/12 - (AT 964712).
- (5) Btry "L", 2/12 - (AT 965717).

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST .  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - Registration Points

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

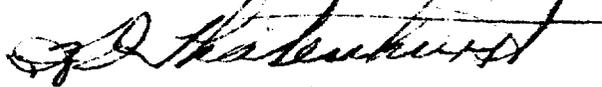
CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966.

Appendix 1 (Registration Points) to Annex L (Artillery) to  
 Operation Order 1-66

<u>RP NUMBER</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>ALTITUDE</u>
2	(BT 084614)	5
4	(BT 100601)	3
7	(BT 038658)	3
11	(BT 085625)	5
13	(BT 062687)	4
14	(BT 115595)	4

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K.D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

L-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

④

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Annex M (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv OpOrder 343-65  
 (b) 9th Marines OpOrder 328-65  
 (c) Maps: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets  
 6658I, 6658IV, 6659II, and 6659III

Time Zone: H

### TASK ORGANIZATION

Task Group 70.8  
 Task Unit 70.8.9 (Naval Gunfire Support Unit)

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUM's.
- b. Friendly Forces
  - (1) Task Unit 70.8.9.
  - (2) Task Organization and direct support units as shown in Annex A (Task Organization).
  - (3) Annex F (Air Support).

2. MISSION. Naval gunfire will support the conduct of battalion operations, reconnaissance operations, security missions, attacks and counterattacks and will destroy or neutralize enemy forces and will provide night illumination.

#### 3. EXECUTION

- a. Task Unit 70.8.9 is in general support of III MAF. Direct support ships will be assigned daily by III MAF.
- b. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) Approval to Fire
    - (a) Due to the length of the DA NANG Airfield Air Corridor, all fire missions must be approved by 3d MarDiv FSCC.

M-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Silence on the Naval Gunfire Spot Net (NGSN) by 3d MarDiv FSCC will not constitute approval. "Cleared to fire" must be given by both agencies.
- (c) Silence on the NGSN by 1/9 FSCC will constitute approval.
- (2) Requests for fire support ships for preplanned missions must be submitted to 1/9 FSCC 48 hours in advance. Emergency requirements may be submitted anytime, and fire support ships will be directed to station as soon as possible.
- (3) Restrictions
- (a) Normally VT fuzes will not be used when the gun target line is perpendicular to the friendly line of advance, nor will they normally be fired over the heads of friendly troops. In the event this must be done, the approval of the supported unit commander and the commander of the unit being fired over will be obtained.
- (b) All naval gunfire missions will be observed by either a US NGF Spotter, an AO, or an FO.
- (4) Assignment of Target Numbers. Target numbers for 1st Bn, 9th Marines will be 100-199.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Equipment for NGF teams as provided by units concerned.
- b. Reports

(1) Ammunition Reporting Codes:CALIBER

5"/38  
 5"/54  
 6"/47  
 8"/55  
 Reduced Charge

CODE WORD

RICKENBOCKER  
 MORMON  
 DURANT  
 DURANT  
 MERCEDES

PROJECTILE

AAC  
 AP  
 Comm  
 ILL

CODE NUMBER

1  
 2  
 5  
 7

CONFIDENTIAL

PROJECTILE (Cont)

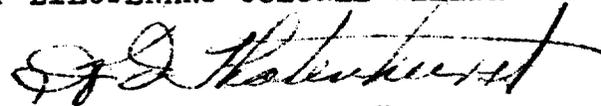
CODE NUMBER (Cont)

VT	8
VT (non frag)	9
W	10
WP	11

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Communications. See Annex I (Communications-Electronics).
- b. SFCP Spot Nets will be assigned by 3d MarDiv FSCC.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST.  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of Operation Order 1-66 as follows:

EXTERNAL

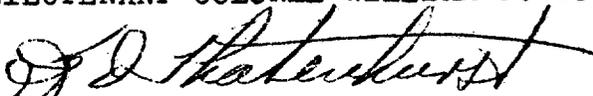
CO, 9th Marines	4
CO, 2/9	2
CO, 3/9	2
CO, 2/12	2
CO, Btry "D", 2/12	1
CO, Co "C", 3rd AT Bn	2
CO, Co "B", 3rd AmTrac Bn	2
CO, Co "B", Tank Bn,	1
CO, Co "C", 3rd Engr Bn	2

INTERNAL

CO	1
XO	1
S-1	1
S-2	2
S-3	4
S-4	1
CommO	1
MFO	1
CO, H&S Co	2
CO, Co "A"	2
CO, Co "B"	2
CO, Co "C"	2
CO, Co "D"	2
<u>File</u>	<u>15</u>

TOTAL 55

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 30

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DANANG, RVN  
130800H Feb 1966

OPERATION ORDER 2-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659III, 6658I, and 6658IV  
 (b) VIET NAM City Maps, 1:12,5000, AMS Series L909, DA NANG  
 (c) 9th Marines Frag Order 6-66  
 (d) III MAF/NOC/SA I Corps Order 308-66 (Base Defense)  
 (e) Air Base Defense Battalion Operation Order 308-66

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION. See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-66

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS and Intelligence Reports.
- b. Friendly Forces
- (1) III MAF provides for coordinated defense of the DANANG Base complex.
  - (2) 3rdMarDiv provides combat support as required.
  - (3) 1st Marine Air Wing provides helicopter and close air support as required and provides reserve forces for airfield defense contingencies.
  - (4) Force Logistics Support Group provides security for pumping station on RED BEACH (BT 005786) and booster station (BT 004785) when pumping fuel. Provides reserve forces for airfield defense contingencies.
  - (5) 6252d Tactical Fighter Wing, USAF, participates in close-in tactical defense of aircraft and installations on DANANG Air Base.
  - (6) 41st Tactical Air Wing, VNAF, participates in perimeter security and close-in tactical defense of aircraft and installations in VNAF Sector, DANANG Air Base.
  - (7) Naval Advisory Group guards own installations and provides river and coastal craft as needed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #5

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (8) Naval Advisory Detachment provides security for own installations and has high-speed craft available for employment in river and coastal defense as required.
  - (9) CTG 115.3 provides security of own installations and controls Market Time activities along coast.
  - (10) Det C-1, 5th Special Forces (Airborne), US Army guards own installations and provides 81mm mortar fire on call.
  - (11) 178th Signal Company, US Army, guards own installations.
  - (12) HOA VANG District and DA NANG Garrison Liaison Detachments assist in integrating Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) activities with plan for defense of DA NANG Base Complex.
  - (13) Tenant activities Zone ALFA, which are assigned perimeter responsibilities for defense of DA NANG Air Base will, in coordination with the Commander, Base Defense Battalion, establish, maintain, and defend assigned sectors.
2. MISSION. Commencing 16 Feb 1966, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines will be relieved in place by 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. Upon relief, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines assumes mission of Base Defense Battalion; coordinate and conduct defense of assigned sector to insure the security of US and allied material, equipment, and personnel located therein; assign three rifle companies and a mobile reserve of platoon size, for defense in Zone ALFA; assign one rifle company (Rein) for defense in Zones BRAVO and CHARLIE and provide a mobile force on call to reinforce tenant activities in these zones. Provide security for US Naval Hospital and Pagoda at (BT 066720). Assign security for the PANAMA Site (BT 062853) and the USAF Troposcatter Site (BT 065840). Prepare detailed plans for establishing, controlling, and coordinating the defense of the DA NANG Base Complex.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. The relief of companies will be accomplished by contact in the 1/9 TAOR. Relief will be executed as scheduled below:

<u>1/9 Unit</u>	<u>Relieved By</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Point of Relief</u>
Company "B"	K/3/9	16Feb66	Company "B" CP (BT 052713) and B/2 CP (BT 040725)

## CONFIDENTIAL

<u>1/9 Unit</u>	<u>Relieved By</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Point of Relief</u>
Company "A"	L/3/9	16Feb66	Company "A" CP (BT 098659)
Advance Com- mand Group & H&S Company (-)	3/9	16Feb66	1/9 CP (BT 068715)
Company "D"	I/3/9	17Feb66	Company "D" CP (BT 063645)
Command Group & H&S (-)	3/9	17Feb66	1/9 CP (BT 068715)
Company "C"	M/3/9	18Feb66	Bridge (BT 071701) Bunker (BT 033699) Battery (BT 063680)
H&S Company (-)	H&S Company (-), 3/9	18-19 Feb66	1/9 CP (BT 068715)

b. Headquarters and Service Company

- (1) On order, 16 Feb 1966, be prepared to displace portion of H&S Company, to include 106 Platoon and Flame Section; also, on order, 16 Feb 1966, be prepared to displace advance Command Group.
- (2) On order, 17 Feb 1966, be prepared to displace portion of H&S Company, to include mess and Battalion Aid Station; also, on order, 17 Feb 1966, be prepared to displace Command Group.
- (3) On order, 18-19 Feb 1966, be prepared to displace remaining elements of H&S Company.

c. Company "A" (Rein)

- (1) On 16 Feb 1966, when relieved in place by Company "L" 3/9, board LVT's and return immediately to 1/9 CP for immediate movement to Sector OSCAR, DANANG Air Base.
- (2) Defend assigned sector of DANANG Air Base.
- (3) Conduct day and night patrols in designated area of patrol responsibility.
- (4) Maintain minimum of one reinforced squad as company reserve.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) Conduct civic action in areas of patrol responsibility.
- (6) On order, 17 Feb 1966, assume responsibility for sector VICTOR; detach reinforcements to maintain daylight security of Sector OSCAR.
- (7) Execute assigned mission in sector VICTOR (paragraphs (2) through (5) above).
- (8) On order, 18 Feb 1966, assume daylight security of sector UNIFORM until relieved by Company "C".

d. Company "B" (Rein)

- (1) On 16 Feb 1966, when relieved in place by Company "K", 3/9, board LVT's and proceed to US Naval Hospital, DA NANG EAST and MCB-11 to relieve Company "L", 3/9, and assume responsibility for Zones BRAVO and CHARLIE, in accordance with references (c) and (d).
  - (a) Provide security in zone CHARLIE for PANAMA SITE (BT 062853) and for USAF Troposcatter Site (BT 065840). Security elements for this mission will be prepositioned by Company "B" on 15 Feb 1966.
  - (b) Provide security for US Naval Hospital.
  - (c) Provide security for Pagoda (BT 066720), and assume limited OpCon of RF/PF forces assigned to Pagoda.
  - (d) Maintain one platoon as mobile force, on call, to reinforce tenant activities in zones BRAVO and CHARLIE.
  - (e) Coordinate tenant unit defenses in zone BRAVO.
  - (f) Assume security and civic action responsibility for hamlets located at (BT 058732), (BT 056728), and (BT 052744), and assume OpCon of the three provisional rifle platoons assigned to these hamlets.

e. Company "C" (Rein)

- a. On 18 February 1966, when relieved in place by Company "M", 3/9 at the French Bunker (BT 083699), the M-6 Bridge (BT 071701), and Battery "D", 2/12 (BT 063680), board trucks and proceed immediately to DA NANG Air Base and assume responsibility for Sector UNIFORM, relieving elements of Company "A", 1/9 of daylight security.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Defend assigned sector of DANANG Air Base.
- (3) Conduct day and night patrols in designated area of patrol responsibility.
- (4) Maintain minimum of one reinforced squad as company reserve.
- (5) Conduct civic action in area of patrol responsibility.

f. Company "D" (Rein)

- (1) On 17 Feb 1966, when relieved in place by Company "I" 3/9, board LVT's and return to 1/9 CP for immediate movement to sector OSCAR, DANANG Air Base, and assume responsibility for assigned sector.
- (2) Defend assigned sector of DANANG Air Base.
- (3) Conduct day and night patrols in designated area of patrol responsibility.
- (4) Maintain minimum of one reinforced squad as company reserve.
- (5) Conduct civic action in area of patrol responsibility.

g. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Defense of DANANG Air Base. See references (c) and (d).
- (2) Advance parties will be exchanged at least two days prior to relief.
- (3) At such time as relieving unit commander assumes control a report of such fact will be made to the Battalion CP. He will also certify that he is satisfied with the police of the area. Ensure this is brought to the attention of both relieving unit commanders and the advance parties.
- (4) Submit reports as follows to S-3 of Battalion having OpCon:
  - (a) When departing present positions.
  - (b) Upon arrival at new positions.
  - (c) When ready to assume responsibility for assigned area.

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) Be prepared to execute patrols prepared by the unit relieved, on assumption of responsibility for assigned area.
- (6) Units being relieved will furnish the relieving units with complete files of all plans and orders of their own and higher headquarters pertaining to the sector. Any unexecuted directives will be discussed in detail and their contents turned over to the relieving unit.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex B (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-66.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
- a. Command. At approximately 1500 on 17 Feb 1966, or at a time mutually agreed to, CO 1/9 and CO 3/9 will exchange responsibilities and missions of tactical areas assigned.
- b. Communication. See Annex C (Communications-Electronics).
- c. Command Posts
- (1) III MAF (AT 994756).
- (2) DANANG Air Base Defense Battalion (BT 098746).
- d. Command Relationships. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines OpCon III MAF upon assumption of mission of Air Base Defense Battalion by CO 1/9.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

  
 K. D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A-- Task Organization  
 B - Administration and Logistics  
 C - Communications-Electronics  
 D - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-66

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) Be prepared to execute patrols prepared by the unit relieved, on assumption of responsibility for assigned area.
- (6) Units being relieved will furnish the relieving units with complete files of all plans and orders of their own and higher headquarters pertaining to the sector. Any unexecuted directives will be discussed in detail and their contents turned over to the relieving unit.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Annex B (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-66.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
- a. Command. At approximately 1500 on 17 Feb 1966, or at a time mutually agreed to, CO 1/9 and CO 3/9 will exchange responsibilities and missions of tactical areas assigned.
- b. Communication. See Annex C (Communications-Electronics).
- c. Command Posts
- (1) III MAF (AT 994756).
- (2) DANANG Air Base Defense Battalion (BT 088746).
- d. Command Relationships. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines OpCon III MAF upon assumption of mission of Air Base Defense Battalion by CO 1/9.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

  
K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A-- Task Organization  
B - Administration and Logistics  
C - Communications-Electronics  
D - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DANANG, RVN  
130800H Feb 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-66

Ref: (a) 9th Marines Frag Order 6-66

Time Zone: H

1st Battalion, 9th Marines

LtCol DOEHLER

Headquarters and Service Company (-)

Capt KNOUSE

Company "A" (Rein)

Capt LLOYD

Provisional Rifle Platoon (106  
Platoon and Flame Section), de-  
tached on order 17 Feb 1966

Company "B" (Rein)

Capt HENRY

Det, H&S Company  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt  
Det, Med Plt  
Det, Comm Plt

Company "G" (Rein)

Capt FOWLES

Det, H&S Company  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt  
Det, Mess Sec  
Det, Med Plt  
Det, Comm Plt

Company "D" (Rein)

Capt HART

Det, H&S Company  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt  
Det, Mess Sec  
Det, Med Plt  
Det, Comm Plt

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

R. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-66

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
 Marble Mtn., Republic of South Vietnam  
 130800H Feb 1966

Annex B--(Administrative and Logistical Instructions for the relief of 1/9 by 3/9) to Operation Order --2--66

Time Zone: H

1. Material and Equipment

a. Tentage. All tentage is considered a part of this cantonment and only that tentage which is specifically designated by this Headquarters will be moved. The following tents will be taken to the new Command Post Site:

- (1) One ARVN Tent
- (2) Chaplain's Tent
- (3) BAS Chief's Tent

b. Strongbacks. All strongbacks except those listed above, will remain in place and intact. All electrical wiring, pigtaills and light bulbs will be left in place.

c. Trash Cans. All trash cans will be left in place.

d. Clubs. All furniture and appliances will be moved to the air-field. Liaison between the club managers of 1/9 and 3/9 will be made. Like amounts of beer and soft drinks will be exchanged.

e. Messhall. The picnic type tables in the enlisted mess and two food reefers will remain, all other equipment and furniture will be moved. Coordination between the respective Mess Sergeants will be conducted and like items of food stores exchanged to minimize the transportation requirements. Companies "D" and "C" will operate their own messhall on the air strip. Sections of the Battalions mess will be attached to these companies at the time of the companies displacement from this C.P.. The Battalion mess will displace on order on 17 February 1966.

f. Showers. The following showers will remain in place:

- (1) Commanding Officer's
- (2) One from H&S Company
- (3) One from Company "C"

All other showers will be displaced to the air-field. For information purposes, showers at the air-field will be available at FLSG for "A" Company and the Battalion C.P. group. Companies "K" and "M" will leave their showers

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

inplace for companies "D" and "C" respectively. Since Company "B" will be located at MCB-11, MAG-16 and Monkey Mountain shower facilities will be readily available.

g. Company Property and Personal Gear. Sea-bags and Company gear will be staged by 13 February 1966. Arrangements have been made with 3/9 for storage of company gear and sea-bags in each of the respective rifle company areas. It is presently planned that on 14 February 1966, 3/9 will commence moving their rifle company personal gear and company property to this C.P. Companies will make one or two strongbacks available for the storage of the incoming gear. Once that 3/9's gear is off loaded a 1/9 rifle company's gear will be loaded on these trucks and trailers for movement to the air-field. Companies will make provisions for security for their gear to be prepositioned by 16 February 1966.

h. Motor Transport. Motor Transport Vehicles with trailers will be allocated to the various companies and staff sections during the displacement.

i. Battalion Supply. Battalion supply will be scheduled to displace on 18 February 1966 when it is anticipated that most of the Battalion will already be inplace and Motor Transport assets more readily available. Certain priority items will be moved commencing 15 February, however this movement of gear and equipment will not interfere with the functioning of our supply.

2. Personnel Displacement. Companies with (1) section of 81mm Mortars will displace to the air-field in the following sequence:

- a. "A" Co. 16 February
- b. "B" Co. 16 February (Move to MCB-11 w/o mortars and equipment. MCB-11 mortars are presently in position for "B" Company use.)
- c. "D" Co. 17 February
- d. "C" Co. 18 February
- e. H&S Company will be displaced by sections and platoons as directed by Headquarters Commandant.

3. Ammunition. All Class V will remain inplace except that all personnel will carry a basic allowance of ammunition for their weapon.

4. Class IV. All Class IV will remain inplace.

5. Water Cans. All water cans will be taken to the air-field.

6. Heads. All heads will remain inplace. The differences in amounts of T/E heads (4 Holers) will be invoiced by Supply.

7. PX Sundry Packets will be invoiced by Supply on a one for one basis.

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Water Trailers. Water trailers will remain in place.
9. Cots. All cots will remain in place.
10. Conex Boxes. The S&C Conex box will be taken to the new C.P.. The Conex box used by the Battalion Clubs will remain in place. Differences in amounts will be invoiced by unit Supply Officers.
11. Transportation. The motor transport assets of both battalions will be utilized to the maximum extent feasible. No trucks will be traveling between battalions empty. It is anticipated that 1/9 will be provided with an additional 5 6x6 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Tons to effect the move. It is planned to use 8-10 trucks to move elements of the rifle companies. The remaining motor transport will be used to move sections of H&S Company and to furnish necessary transportation to operate the battalion at our present C.P. site. All motor transport will be coordinated at the S-4 Office of 1/9 and 3/9. See Appendix (1) to this Annex for details of truck utilization.
12. Resupply of Companies. Resupply of companies will be the responsibility of the organization having operational control of that unit. Companies of 3/9 that will be under operational control of 1/9 during the transition will submit their resupply requirements to RW-4 via radio by 2000 daily. The resupply schedules for units in this TAOR will be maintained to ease the burden on the supply personnel and to ensure coordinated orderly resupply of all units.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST,  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIX

- 1 - Truck Utilization for relief of 1/9 by 3/9
- 2 - Personnel

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D to Operation Order --2--66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
 Marble Mtn., Republic of South Vietnam  
 130800H Feb 1966

Appendix --1--(Truck Utilization for relief of 1/9 by 3/9) to Annex B (Administrative and Logistical Instructions for the relief of 1/9 by 3/9 to Operation Order--2--66

Time Zone: H

1. As stated in the basic Administrative instructions for this relief, maximum utilization of all available motor transport assets will be required in order to make this a smooth, orderly and efficient transition with as little confusion as possible. In order to achieve this desired aim it is recommended that all 6x6 truck transportation be coordinated by the S-4 Officers of the battalions involved and that requests and matters pertaining to truck transportation be directed to their offices.

2. Assumption. It is anticipated that both battalions will receive additional 6x6 trucks during the move.

3. The following schedule of events is recommended as a basis for the proposed move. This schedule is in consonance with the tactical aspects of the move and will facilitate maximum utilization of trucks and smooth transition of the relief.

a.	Time	Event	Unit Responsible of Transportation
	D-1	2 Sqds B Co relieves detachment of Lima Co on Monky Mtn.	1/9
	D-Day	K Co, 106's and Flames sections of H&S 3/9 move to 1/9 CP by truck	3/9
		K Co by LVT to B Co position on the Hoa Phong Peninsula	1/9
		H&S 1/9 (-) to Airfield	3/9 trucks that brought out K Co.
		B Co to L Co position	1/9
		L Co to A Co position by LVT	1/9
		A Co to 1/9 CP by LVT	1/9
		H&S 3/9 (-) to 1/9 CP	3/9
		A Co, 106's and Flames sections of H&S 1/9 move to K Co position	3/9 trucks that brought out 3/9 H&S (-)

B-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

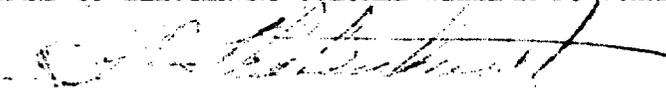
(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Time</u>	<u>Event</u>	<u>Unit Responsible for Transportation</u>
D+1	I Co to 1/9 CP by truck	3/9
	I Co by LVT to D Co	1/9
	D Co to 1/9 CP	1/9
	D Co to Airfield	1/9
	H&S Co 1/9 (-) to Airfield	3/9 on trucks that brought I Co out
D+2	M Co to 3/9 (Old 1/9) CP	1/9
	Thence to Bridge, Bunker and Battery	Same Transportation
	Take C Co to Airfield	1/9
	Move Supply, MT and any remaining elements to Airfield	1/9 augmented by <u>available 3/9 MT</u>
D+3	Move remainder of Battalion Supply	1/9

b. D-Day has tentatively been established as 16 February 1966.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

  
 K. D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D to Operation Order —2—66

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
 1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
 Marble Mtn., Republic of South Vie  
 130600H Feb 1966

APPENDIX 2 (Personnel) to Annex B (Administrative and Logistical Instructions for the relief of 1/9 by 3/9) to Operation Plan 2-66

Ref: (a) UCMJ  
 (b) JAG MANUAL  
 (c) MCM 1961  
 (d) DivO 1640.3  
 (e) DivO 5800.9 (SOP Legal)  
 (f) Geneva Convention (FM 27-10)  
 (g) DivO 3800.1 (SOP Intelligence)  
 (h) DivO 3040.2  
 (i) DivO 1650.1  
 (j) DivO 5030.1  
 (k) MCO P5000.3 MARCORPERSMAN  
 (l) USMC Staff Manual, 1955, Chapter 9

1. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1) Units will participate with strengths that they have on rolls.

2. REPLACEMENTS. Provided by this Headquarters as they become available.

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW, AND ORDER. In accordance with references (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e).

4. PRISONERS of WAR. In accordance with references (f) and (g).

5. CASUALTY REPORTING & GRAVES REGISTRATION

a. Casualty reporting will be in accordance with reference (h).

b. Reports of casualties will be reported to the administrative section at the air field or at the old CP as appropriate.

6. MORALE AND PERSONAL SERVICES

a. Leave. Emergency leave only.

b. Decorations and awards. In accordance with reference (i).

c. Postal Services. Mail will be distributed daily or as received.

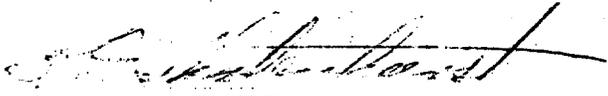
d. Money order services. May be purchased at FLSG or Division Post Office

e. Exchange Services. Regular Bus service to Main Exchange.

CONFIDENTIAL

- f. Religious Services. As Scheduled and arranged by the Chaplain.
- g. R&R. Quotas will be given each company as they are received from higher headquarters.
- h. Liberty. None until completion of move, after which normal liberty. Regular bus schedule is available.
- i. Guard Mail. Guard Mail will be picked up and delivered at the same time the U. S. Mail is carried. Departure time at 0700 and 1300 daily.
7. CIVIL AFFAIRS - MILITARY GOVERNMENT. In accordance with reference (j).
8. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES. In accordance with reference (k).
- a. Morning Reports. Morning reports may be given over the phone during this period indicating changes to the previous report. Entire figures will not be given. This will be followed by a written report.
9. INTERIOR MANAGEMENT. In accordance with reference (l) and such movement order as promulgated by the Headquarters Commandant.
10. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST.  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D to Operation Order -2-66

B-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DANANG, RVN  
130800H Feb 1966

Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 2-66

Ref: (a) 9th Marines Frag Order 6-66

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 2-66.

(2) Command Posts

III MAF	(AT 994756)
3d MarDiv	(AT 972738)
9th Marines	(AT 985723)
1st Bn, 9th Marines	(BT 004747)
Company "A"	(BT 003747)
Company "B"	(BT 058739)
Company "C"	(BT 016752)
Company "D"	(BT 011679)

2. MISSION. Communications elements establish, operate, and maintain communications to support the mutual relief of 3d Bn, 9th Marines and 1st Bn, 9th Marines.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communications Platoon. Effect an orderly displacement of communications equipment and personnel in accordance with reference (a) beginning on 15 February 1966. Coordination will be effected with 3d Bn, 9th Marines communications elements.

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Reference (a).

(2) Radio

(a) 1st Bn, 9th Marines companies arriving on airfield will enter 3d Bn, 9th Marines TAC Net (47.8) until control passes to 1st Bn, 9th Marines, at which time all companies on the airfield will shift to 1st Bn, 9th Marines TAC Net (49.0).

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Companies remaining in the present TAOR will remain on the 1st Bn, 9th Marines TAC Net until control passes to 3d Bn, 9th Marines, at which time they will shift to the 3d Bn, 9th Marines TAC Net, and remain on it until they displace to the airfield.

- (b) Companies with a PRC-25 will turn their radio over to the 3d Bn, 9th Marines company relieving them.
- (c) The following list of communications equipment is required for use on the airfield. Prior to displacement, insure that required items are on hand. Any items in excess will be turned in after displacement. Include rear office phone in inventory.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Co "A"</u>	<u>Co "B"</u>	<u>Co "C"</u>	<u>Co "D"</u>
PRC-10	5	5	5	5
RC-292	1	2	1	1
EE-8	3	7	3	6
TA-1	4	4	8	7
TS-10	10		10	14
GRA-6	1	2	1	1

Company "D"'s list includes equipment for the H&S Company Provisional Rifle Platoon in their sector.

(3) Wire

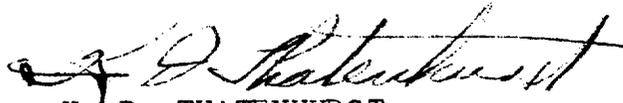
- (a) All existing wire lines will be left in place. Terminal boxes in the construction center will be turned over to 3d Bn, 9th Marines.
- (b) All existing power lines, including interior wiring, pigtails, switches, and bulbs will be left in place.
- (c) All offices in the CP take telephone along with office equipment.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. See Annex B (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 2-66.
- b. Spare parts, batteries, and repair facilities will be available throughout the displacement period.

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER



K. D. THATENHURST  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 130800H Feb 1966

Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-66

Ref: (a) 9th Marines Frag Order 6-66

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of Operation Order 2-66 as follows:

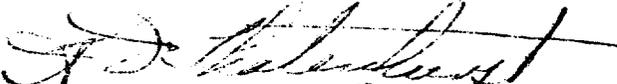
EXTERNAL

CG, III MAF	2
CO, 9th Marines	2
CO, 3rd Bn, 9th Marines	7

INTERNAL

CO	1
XO	1
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	4
S-4	1
CO, H&S Co	1
CO, Co "A"	1
CO, Co "B"	1
CO, Co "C"	1
CO, Co "D"	1
File	5
<hr/> Total	30

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM F. DOEHLER

  
 K. D. THATENHURST  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-66

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Operation Plan 1-66

Ref: (a) Maps: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets  
 6658IV, 6659I, 6659II, and 6659III

TASK ORGANIZATION. See Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current intelligence reports.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 9th Marines occupy and defend assigned tactical area of responsibility in the DA NANG area to defend the DA NANG Airfield and Marble Mountain (DA NANG EAST) military installations against attack; support pacification program; conduct civil affairs program in assigned area; and be prepared to conduct unilateral or coordinated US-ARVN operations within and outside area.
- (2) 2d Bn, 9th Marines occupies and defends the area on the right flank of 1/9.
- (3) Platoon, Company "C", 3d AT Bn direct support 1/9.
- (4) Company "B" (-), 3d Tank Bn direct support 1/9.
- (5) Platoon, Company "B", 1st AmTrac Bn direct support 1/9.
- (6) Platoon, Company "C", 3d Engineer Bn direct support 1/9.
- (7) Assigned PF unit participates in security of village of NUI KIM SON.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

d. Assumptions

- (1) That 1st Battalion, 9th Marines will be relieved of responsibility for rear area defense of the Marble Mountain (DA NANG EAST) military installations prior to D-day.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl # 6

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) That negotiations for land requested will be concluded prior to D-15.
- (3) That permission to displace the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines' CP will be obtained from higher Headquarters prior to D-15.
- (4) That another organization is scheduled to occupy and take over all existing facilities of 1st Battalion, 9th Marines' present CP on displacement.
- (5) That sufficient tentage, equipment, and supplies are available for construction of another Battalion CP prior to D-15.
- (6) That should the tactical deployment of companies on D-15 be such that there is no center forward company, then the mission of that company will be assigned to the reserve company.

2. MISSION. Commencing D-day, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines displaces CP forward to vicinity of (BT 073665) and continues assigned mission.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. On D-15, one platoon of the center forward company will commence construction of the new Battalion CP, installing necessary perimeter wire, constructing required bunkers, and emplacing defensive positions. As amount of work required increases, the center forward company will supply additional units as needed. Additional assistance will be provided by engineer personnel. Additional construction will be completed as materials become available, to include tentage, maintenance areas, and the establishment of a waterpoint. On D-day, the CP will displace, the Commander's echelon will establish operations and effective communications, and the old CP will close. By D+3, all elements will have displaced forward.

b. Headquarters and Service Company

- (1) Provide normal administrative and combat service support to 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.
- (2) Supply working parties, as available, commencing D-15, to assist in the construction of the new Battalion CP, located vicinity (BT 073665).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Prepare plans for the internal arrangement of the Battalion CP by D-15.
- (4) Be prepared to provide internal security for the Battalion CP and all billeting areas therein, commencing D-day.
- (5) Prepare defensive fire plan and overlay indicating the trace of the Battalion CP perimeter defense by D-15.
- (6) Prepare plans for the orderly displacement of subordinate elements to the new Battalion CP; displacement to be completed by D+3.

c. Center Forward Rifle Company

- (1) Be prepared, on D-15, to commence installation of perimeter wire, required bunkers, and defensive positions. Initially assign one platoon to this task; this platoon will also provide security for the CP site.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to supply additional elements as work progresses, and as materials, including tentage, becomes available.
- (3) Be prepared, on D-day, to be relieved of security of the CP by Headquarters and Service Company.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "C", 3d Engineer Battalion

- (1) Be prepared, commencing D-15, to render any engineer assistance necessary, to include, but not limited to, bunker construction and excavation of wells.

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Commence construction on order.
- (2) This plan does not envisage the construction of a full, strongbacked cantonment package, but rather the establishment of a CP in consonance with organic capabilities of the Battalion. The semi-permanent cantonment construction will be initiated at a later date.
- (3) Priority of Effort
  - (a) Erection of a parapet around the perimeter.
  - (b) Emplacement of defensive wire.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (c) Preparation of defensive positions.
- (d) Construction of bunkers.
- (e) Preparation of alternate positions.
- (f) Erection of tentage.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 1-66.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Communications-Electronics. Normal.

b. Command Posts

(1) 9th Marines. (AT 998708).

(2) 1st Bn, 9th Marines. (BT 073665).



W. F. DOEHLER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
DA NANG, RVN  
050800H Feb 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 1-66

Time Zone: H

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
Headquarters and Service Company  
Company "A"  
Company "B"  
Company "C"  
Company "D"

LtCol DOEHLER  
Capt KMOUSE  
Capt LLOYD  
Capt HENRY  
Capt FOWLES  
Capt HART

W. F. DOEHLER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution)

6

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 9th Marines  
 DANANG, RVN  
 050800H Feb 1966

Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of Operation Plan 1-66 as follows:

EXTERNAL

CO, 9th Marines	4
CO, 2/9	2
CO, 3/9	2
CO, 2/12	2
CO, Btry "D", 2/12	1
CO, Co "C", 3rd AT Bn	2
CO, Co "B", 3rd AmTrac Bn	2
CO, Co "B", Tank Bn	1
CO, Co "C", 3rd Engr Bn	2

INTERNAL

CO	1
XO	1
S-1	1
S-2	2
S-3	4
S-4	1
CommO	1
MTO	1
CO, H&S Co	2
CO, Co "A"	2
CO, Co "B"	2
CO, Co "C"	2
CO, Co "D"	2
<u>File</u>	<u>15</u>
 TOTAL	 55



W. F. DOEHLER  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution)

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO San Francisco, Calif 96601

2/JMM/raw  
 3800  
 21 Feb 1966

From: Intelligence Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer

Subj: Special Intelligence Report 4-66; Possible attack on  
 DANANG Air Base during period from 22Feb - 28Feb66.

1. The following reports have been received by this Headquarters:

a. Possible existence of a reconnaissance group of the 5th VC Regiment located five kilometers northwest of the DANANG Air Base. Rated F/3.

Their possible mission is to recon the route from that direction to the air base.

b. Possible existence of the 278th Engineer (Sapper) Company located approximately 15 kilometers northwest of the DANANG Air Base. Rated F/3.

c. Agent reports which indicate the desire of the Viet Cong to strike the DANANG Air Base during the new moon phase or shortly thereafter. Rated F/3.

2. If an enemy attack were to materialize against the DANANG Air Base, it would probably take the following form:

a. Mortars located south of the field would fire on the troop positions in the Uniform and Victor sectors, and the Air Force Class V (A) dump near the 1-9 Command Post. This would be used as a diversion tactic.

b. One or two engineer platoons (sapper) would then strike the Tank Farm on the northwest perimeter and the aircraft of MAG-11 (a covered route of approach exists between the northwest perimeter and the MAG-11 aircraft).

*John M. Mattiace*  
 JOHN M. MATTIACE

UNCLASSIFIED

*Encl #7*

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO San Francisco, Calif 96601

2/JMM/raw  
 3800  
 23 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Essential Elements of Information

1. Analysis of current Viet Cong mine and booby trap incidents show a sudden increase in the use of "grenade mines", a cluster of M-26 Fragmentation grenades. The use of these clusters is in addition to an increase in the use of single M-26 grenade booby traps. Analysis indicates that the VC have come into possession of a quantity of these grenades.

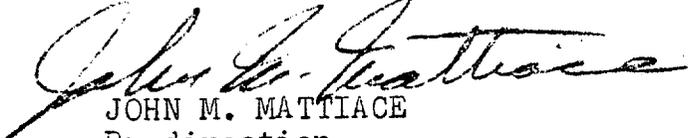
2. It is requested that a special intelligence collection requirement be issued for the following essential elements of information:

a. What is the primary source of the M-26 fragmentation grenades now in the hands of the VC?

b. Are the VC obtaining the grenades from other areas and transporting them into the DANANG TAOR?

c. Are the VC obtaining the grenades in the DANANG TAOR from us or ARVN sources by either loss, neglect, or theft.

3. Submit reports as information is obtained.

  
 JOHN M. MATTIACE  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #8

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
P.O. San Francisco, Calif. 94001

3:00PM:lp  
03121  
5 Feb 1966

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines  
Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of  
Ref: (a) DivO 3100,1A  
(b) RegtO 3100,1D  
Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. H. WILSH  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

Encl # 9<sup>a</sup>

# WEEKLY OPERATIONS OVERLAY 5-14 FEB 1966

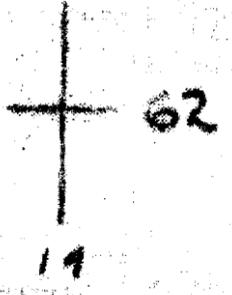
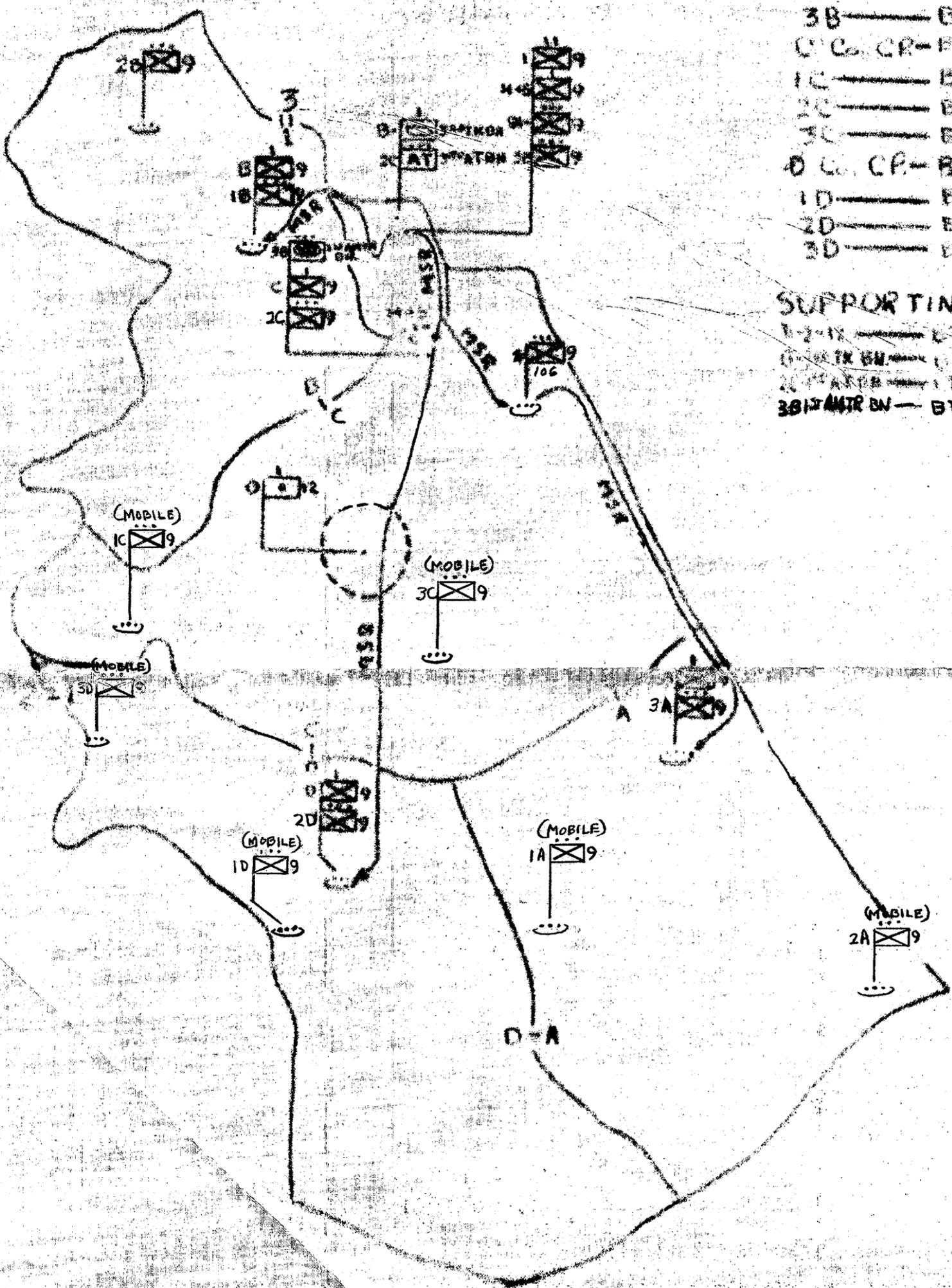
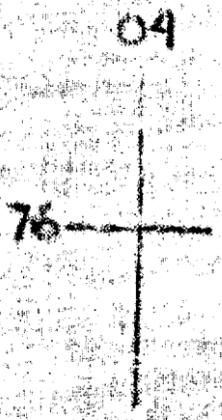
## 1/9 POSITIONS

*End-9-16*

- 1/9 CP — BT 068715
- M & S Co. — BT 058715
- 81mm PLT — BT 068715
- 106 PLT. — BT 032696
- A Co. CP — BT 098658
- 1A — BT 085640
- 2A — BT 120634
- 3A — BT 098658
- B Co. CP — BT 052713
- 1B — BT 052713
- 2B — BT 040725
- 3B — BT 068715
- C Co. CP — BT 072701
- 1C — BT 039672
- 2C — BT 072701
- 3C — BT 084683
- D Co. CP — BT 063645
- 1D — BT 056639
- 2D — BT 063645
- 3D — BT 035659

## SUPPORTING UNITS

- 1-12 — BT 064510
- 81mm PLT — BT 067716
- 2-106 — BT 067716
- 381mm TR BN — BT 072701



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
P.O. San Francisco, Calif. 94601

S:PTS:ipi  
03121  
14 Feb 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines  
Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay Report; submission of  
Ref: (a) DivO 3100, 1A  
(b) RegtO 3100, 1B  
Encl: (1) Weekly Operations Overlay Report

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. H. WELSH  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED